



STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF ENVIRONMENT

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF THE  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND  
LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL SECURITY, LLC FOR A  
GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT (DP-1132)  
FOR THE RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE  
TREATMENT FACILITY

No. GWB 17-20 (P)

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT'S  
STATEMENT OF INTENT TO PRESENT TECHNICAL TESTIMONY

Pursuant to the Environment Department's Permit Procedures, 20.1.4.300.B(1) NMAC, and the Public Hearing Participation Procedures, 20.6.2.3110.B NMAC, the New Mexico Environment Department ("Department") hereby submits its Statement of Intent to Present Technical Testimony at the public hearing on the draft groundwater discharge permit, DP-1132, for the Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility at the Los Alamos National Laboratory. The hearing is scheduled to begin on April 19, 2018.

Pursuant to 20.1.4.300.B(1) NMAC, the Department states as follows:

1. The name of the person filing this Statement is the New Mexico Environment Department.
2. The Department supports the draft discharge permit DP-1132.
3. Below are the names and affiliations of each technical witness:
  - A. Stephen Pullen  
Ground Water Quality Bureau  
New Mexico Environment Department  
Santa Fe, New Mexico
  - B. Patrick Longmire  
Ground Water Quality Bureau  
New Mexico Environment Department  
Santa Fe, New Mexico

The testimony of each technical witness in narrative form is attached hereto in the exhibits listed below. The educational and professional background of each witness is summarized in a resume or curriculum vitae for each witness, also included in the exhibits.

4. The estimated time required for each witness to summarize their written testimony is as follows:

- A. Stephen Pullen: Forty minutes
- B. Patrick Longmire: Dr. Longmire will not present direct technical testimony but the Department intends to make him available for cross-examination as needed.

5. The Department intends to offer the following exhibits into evidence at the hearing, which are attached hereto:

NMED Exhibit 1	Draft Discharge Permit DP-1132
NMED Exhibit 2	Stephen Pullen Resume
NMED Exhibit 3	Patrick Longmire Resume
NMED Exhibit 4	Technical Testimony of Stephen Pullen
NMED Exhibit 5	Notice of Public Hearing DP-1132
NMED Exhibit 6	Index to the Administrative Record (reserved)

Respectfully submitted,

NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT

/s/ John Verheul

John Verheul, Assistant General Counsel

New Mexico Environment Department

121 Tijeras Avenue NE, Ste 1000

Albuquerque, NM 87102

Phone: (505) 383-2063

Fax: (505) 383-2064

Email: [John.Verheul@state.nm.us](mailto:John.Verheul@state.nm.us)

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing was filed with the Hearing Clerk and was served on the following via electronic mail on April 9, 2018:

Stuart R. Butzier  
Christina Sheehan  
Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, PA  
P.O. Box 9318  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-9318  
stuart.butzier@modrall.com  
christina.sheehan@modrall.com

and

Susan McMichael  
Office of Laboratory Counsel  
Los Alamos National Laboratory  
P.O. Box 1663, MS A187  
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87545  
smcmichael@lanl.gov

*Attorneys for Los Alamos National Security, LLC*

Silas R. DeRoma  
Attorney  
U.S. Department of Energy  
National Nuclear Security Administration  
1900 Diamond Drive  
Los Alamos, New Mexico 87544  
silas.deroma@nnsa.doe.gov

*Attorney for the U.S. Department of Energy*

Lindsay A. Lovejoy, Jr.  
Attorney at law  
3600 Cerrillos Road, Unit 1001A  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87507  
lindsay@lindsaylovejoy.com

Jonathan Block  
New Mexico Environmental Law Center  
1405A Luisa Street #5  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505-4074  
jblock@nmelc.org

*Attorneys for Communities for Clean Water*

*/s/ John Verheul*

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Verheul

DP-1132  
Effective date  
Page | 1 of 50

DRAFT GROUND WATER DISCHARGE PERMIT (DP-1132)  
RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE TREATMENT FACILITY  
LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY



**Table of Contents**

DRAFT GROUND WATER DISCHARGE PERMIT (DP-1132)..... 4

I. ACRONYMS:..... 5

II. DEFINITIONS: ..... 5

III. Introduction..... 8

IV. Findings ..... 9

V. Authorization to Discharge..... 9

VI. Conditions..... 11

    A. Operational Plan..... 11

        1. ANNUAL UPDATE..... 11

        2. NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES ..... 12

        3. SUBMITTAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ..... 12

        4. CONSTRUCTION REPORT ..... 14

        5. RESTRICTING ENTRY ..... 15

        6. SIGNS..... 15

        7. VERIFICATION OF SECONDARY CONTAINMENT..... 15

        8. WATER TIGHTNESS TESTING ..... 15

        9. ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL WATER TIGHTNESS-FAILURE..... 16

        10. SETTLED SOLIDS; SETTLED SOLIDS REMOVAL ..... 17

        11. FACILITY INSPECTIONS..... 18

        12. CONTAINMENT ..... 19

        13. MAINTENANCE and REPAIR ..... 20

        14. DAMAGE TO STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY..... 21

        15. FREEBOARD; FREEBOARD EXCEEDANCE..... 21

        16. EFFLUENT LIMITS: OUTFALL 051 ..... 22

        17. EFFLUENT LIMITS: MES and SET ..... 23

        18. EFFLUENT EXCEEDANCE..... 24

        19. PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS ..... 24

        20. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES..... 26

        21. INSTALLATION OF FLOW METERS ..... 27

        22. CALIBRATION OF FLOW METERS ..... 28

    B. Monitoring and Reporting..... 28

        23. METHODOLOGIES..... 28

        24. MONITORING REPORTS ..... 29

        25. INFLUENT VOLUMES RLW ..... 29

        26. INFLUENT VOLUMES TRU ..... 29

        27. DISCHARGE VOLUMES ..... 30

        28. WASTE TRACKING..... 30

        29. EFFLUENT SAMPLING ..... 31

        30. SOIL MOISTURE MONITORING SYSTEM FOR THE SET..... 32

        31. SOIL MOISTURE MONITORING SYSTEM EXCEEDANCE..... 33

        32. GROUND WATER FLOW..... 34

        33. REPLACEMENT OF TWO EXISTING GROUND WATER MONITORING WELLS ..... 34

        34. MONITORING WELL LOCATION..... 35

        35. MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION..... 35

        36. GROUND WATER MONITORING..... 34

        37. GROUND WATER EXCEEDANCE ..... 38

    C. Contingency Plans ..... 39

        38. SPILL OR UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE..... 39

39. FAILURES IN DISCHARGE PLAN/DISCHARGE PERMIT .....	40
D. Closure .....	40
40. CESSATION OF OPERATION OF SPECIFIC UNITS.....	40
41. STABILIZATION OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS AND SYSTEMS .....	40
42. CLOSURE PLAN.....	41
43. FINAL CLOSURE .....	43
44. POST-CLOSURE GROUND WATER MONITORING.....	43
45. TERMINATION .....	44
46. INTEGRATION WITH THE CONSENT ORDER.....	45
E. General Terms and Conditions .....	44
47. APPROVALS.....	44
48. RECORD KEEPING.....	45
49. ELECTRONIC POSTING.....	46
50. INSPECTION AND ENTRY .....	47
51. DUTY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION.....	47
52. MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS .....	47
53. EXTENSIONS OF TIME.....	48
54. CIVIL PENALTIES .....	48
55. CRIMINAL PENALTIES .....	489
56. COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS .....	49
57. LIABILITY.....	50
58. RIGHT TO APPEAL.....	49
59. TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP .....	49
60. PERMIT FEES .....	49
VII. Permit Term and Signature.....	50

**I. ACRONYMS:**

The following acronyms and abbreviations may be used throughout this Discharge Permit:

BOD<sub>5</sub>-biochemical oxygen demand (5-day)  
CAS-Chemical Abstract Service  
CFR-Code of Federal Regulations  
Cl- chloride  
CQCAP- Construction Quality Control Assurance Plan  
DOE-United States Department of Energy  
EPA- United States Environmental Protection Agency  
gpd- gallons per day  
LANL-Los Alamos National Laboratory  
LANS- Los Alamos National Security, LLC  
MES-Mechanical Evaporator System  
Mg/L-milligrams per liter (or parts per million)  
NMAC-New Mexico Administrative Code  
NMSA-New Mexico Statutes Annotated  
NO<sub>3</sub>-N-nitrate-nitrogen  
NPDES-National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System  
PCBs-Polychlorinated Biphenyls  
QA/QC-Quality Assurance/Quality Control  
RLW-Low-level radioactive waste water  
RLWTF-Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility  
SET-Solar Evaporative Tank System  
TA-Technical Area  
TDS-total dissolved solids  
TKN-total Kjeldahl nitrogen  
TRU-Transuranic  
TSS-total suspended solids  
WQA-Water Quality Act  
WQCC-Water Quality Control Commission



## II. DEFINITIONS:

The following is a list of definitions as they pertain specifically to this Discharge Permit:

- A. Average daily flow-** the rate determined by dividing the total monthly volume by the number of days for the reporting period.
- B. Active portion-** the portion of the Facility where treatment, storage or disposal of waste water occurs or has occurred in the past, including those portions of the Facility which are not in use and have not been closed in accordance with the conditions in this Discharge Permit.
- C. Calibration-** a comparison between an instrument of known magnitude or correctness (standard) and another measurement made in as similar a way as possible with a second device (test instrument).
- D. Closure-** to permanently discontinue the use of a unit, system, or component of the Facility (partial) or the entire Facility (final).
- E. Construction Quality Control Assurance Plan-** a written plan of activities necessary to ensure that construction and installation meet design criteria. A CQCAP includes practices and procedures for inspections, testing, and evaluations of material and workmanship necessary to verify the quality of the constructed unit or system, and corrective actions to be implemented when necessary.
- F. Consent Order-** March 1, 2005 Compliance Order on Consent agreed to by NMED, DOE, and the Regents of the University of California (predecessor to LANS) or subsequent versions.
- G. Discharge-** the intentional or unintentional release of an effluent or leachate which has the potential to move directly or indirectly into ground water or be detrimental to human health, animal or plant life, or property, or unreasonably interfere with the public welfare or the use of property.
- H. Effluent-** a liquid waste product resulting from the treatment or partial treatment of an influent waste stream intended to be discharged.
- I. Exfiltration-** the uncontrolled passage or penetration of waste water or sludge from a structural component of a unit or system through defective pipes, pipe joints, connections, cracks, structural failure, or material incompatibility and enters the surrounding environment.
- J. Flow meter-** a quantitative instrument or device that measures, displays, and records the flow of a fluid in a conduit or an open channel.
- K. Freeboard-** the vertical distance between the crest of the embankment and the carrying capacity level of an open tank, impoundment, or other open unit that contains a liquid or semi-liquid
- L. Impoundment-** a unit which is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area primarily constructed of earthen or other materials, specifically designed to hold, evaporate or store, an accumulation of liquid or semi-liquid waste.
- M. Industrial waste water-** the liquid wastes from industrial processes or non-household waste water which is generated through activity not solely derived from human excreta, residential sinks, showers, baths, clothes and dish-washing machines; or exceeds the characteristics of a domestic waste as defined in 20.7.3.7.D(6) NMAC; 300 mg/L BOD, 300 mg/L TSS, 80 mg/L total nitrogen or 105 mg/L fats, oils and

grease.

- N. Infiltration-** the uncontrolled passage or penetration of liquids or semi-liquids into a unit or system through defective pipes, pipe joints or connections, or manhole walls, cracks, structural failure, or material incompatibility.
- O. Influent collection system-** the infrastructure and associated components (e.g. sumps, pumps) used for the collection and conveyance of waste water from the originator to the Facility's treatment systems.
- P. Influent-** untreated water, waste water or other liquid or semi-liquid flowing into a reservoir, basin, or treatment plant.
- Q. Incident Command System (ICS)-** A standardized approach to the command, control, and coordination of emergency response providing a common hierarchy within which responders from multiple agencies can be effective.
- R. Leak detection system-** a system capable of detecting the failure of either the primary or secondary containment structure or the presence or release of an accumulated liquid in the secondary containment structure. The system must employ operational controls or consist of an interstitial monitoring device designed to detect continuously and automatically the failure of the primary or secondary containment structure or the presence of a release into the secondary containment structure.
- S. Maintenance and repair-** all actions associated with keeping a system or component functioning as designed or restoring a system or component to its intended function. Maintenance and repair does not include alterations to a unit or system which change the intended function or design of the unit or alter the treatment process.
- T. Maximum daily discharge-** the total daily volume of waste water (expressed in gallons per day) authorized for discharge by a discharge permit.
- U. Open unit or system-** a unit or system designed to store, treat or dispose of liquids, semi-liquids or solids in which the uppermost portion of the unit is exposed.
- V. Outfall-** the point where a treated waste water discharges to waters of the United States, or a tributary to waters of the United States.
- W. Peak instantaneous flow-** the highest design flow rate for a unit or system, expressed in gallons per minute or cubic feet per second.
- X. Record drawings-** the official record of the actual as-built conditions of the completed construction, to be held as the permanent record of each unit and system, which shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978).
- Y. Secondary containment-** a constructed unit or system designed to prevent any migration of waste streams or accumulated liquid out of the unit or system to the soil, ground water, or surface water at any time. Secondary containment can include, but is not limited to: double-walled pipes, concrete and floors equipped with sumps and alarm systems to detect potential leaks and must be:
- Designed, constructed and maintained to surround the unit on sides and bottom;
  - Free of cracks, gaps, or fissures;
  - Constructed of, or lined with, materials that are compatible with the waste streams to be in contact with the unit or system;
  - Placed on a foundation or base capable of withstanding pressure gradients, settling or uplift which may cause failure of the unit or system; and

- Equipped with a leak detection system that is designed and operated so that it will detect the failure of the primary containment structure;
- Z. Settled solids measurement device-** an apparatus for testing settled solids in a liquid suspension for settling rate, compaction of the settled solids, and the resulting clarity of the liquid, or thickness of solids accumulated in an impoundment or tank.
- AA. Sludge or settled solids-** a solid or semisolid residue that results from the treatment or precipitation of solids from a waste stream, or the accumulation of natural sediment and debris settling in an open unit or system.
- BB. Synthetic Liner-** a continuous layer of man-made materials which restricts the downward or lateral escape of effluent or leachate.
- CC. Tank-** a stationary device, designed to contain an accumulation of waste water which is constructed primarily of non-earthen materials (e.g., concrete, steel, plastic) which provide structural support. Tanks can be further identified as either an **On ground tank** meaning a tank that is situated in such a way that the bottom of the tank is on the same level as the adjacent surrounding surface allowing for visual inspection of the vertical walls but not the external tank bottom, an **In-ground tank** meaning a tank constructed or installed so that a portion of the tank wall is situated to any degree within the ground, thereby preventing visual inspection of that portion of the external surface area, or an **Aboveground tank** meaning a tank that is completely elevated above the adjacent surrounding surface allowing for visual inspection of the vertical walls and external tank bottom.
- DD. Total Nitrogen-** The sum of total Kjeldahl nitrogen (TKN) and nitrate-nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N).
- EE. Toxic Pollutant-** a water contaminant or combination of water contaminants in concentration(s) which, upon exposure, ingestion, or assimilation either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through food chains, will unreasonably threaten to injure human health, or the health of animals or plants which are commonly hatched, bred, cultivated or protected for use by man for food or economic benefit; as used in this definition injuries to health include death, histopathologic change, clinical symptoms of disease, behavioral abnormalities, genetic mutation, physiological malfunctions or physical deformations in such organisms or their offspring; in order to be considered a toxic pollutant a contaminant must be one or a combination of the potential toxic pollutants identified in the list in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC and be at a concentration shown by scientific information currently available to the public to have potential for causing one or more of the effects listed above; any water contaminant or combination of the water contaminants identified in the list in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC creating a lifetime risk of more than one cancer per 100,000 exposed persons is a toxic pollutant.
- FF. Treatment-** any method, technique or process that, through chemical biological and mechanical processes, modify waste water characteristics with the objective to neutralize and reduce or remove organic and inorganic water contaminants which if released to the environment could potentially impact ground water quality or pose a threat to human health.
- GG. Unauthorized Release or spill-** the intentional or unintentional spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, or dumping of oil or other water contaminant

not authorized in this Discharge Permit.

**HH. Water Contaminant** - any substance that could alter if discharged or spilled the physical, chemical, biological or radiological qualities of water; "water contaminant" does not mean source, special nuclear or by-product material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954.

### **III. Introduction**

The New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) issues this Discharge Permit (Discharge Permit), DP-1132, to the United States Department of Energy (DOE) and to Los Alamos National Security, LLC (LANS) (collectively the Permittees) pursuant to the New Mexico Water Quality Act (WQA), NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-1 through 74-6-17, and the New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) Regulations, 20.6.2 NMAC.

NMED's purpose in issuing this Discharge Permit, and in imposing the requirements and conditions specified herein, is to control the discharge, and potential release, of water contaminants from the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (Facility) so as to protect public health, ground water for present and potential future use as a domestic water supply or an agricultural water supply, and those segments of surface water gaining from ground water inflow. In issuing this Discharge Permit, NMED has determined that the requirements of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC have been or will be met.

The application (i.e., discharge plan) consists of the materials submitted by the Permittees on August 19, 1996, an updated application submitted to NMED on February 16, 2012, an amendment to the application submitted to NMED on August 10, 2012, supplemental information submitted on June 6, 2016, and materials contained in the administrative record prior to issuance of this Discharge Permit.

The Facility is located within Los Alamos National Laboratory, approximately 1.5 miles south of Los Alamos, New Mexico, in Sections 16, 17, 20, 21 and 22, Township 19N, Range 06E, Los Alamos County. Ground water most likely to be affected ranges from depths of approximately one foot to 1,306 feet and has a total dissolved solids concentration ranging from approximately 162 to 255 milligrams per liter.

The Facility, as it pertains to conditions within this Discharge Permit (DP-1132), is a wastewater treatment facility that is authorized to discharge up to 40,000 gallons per day (gpd), specifically described in section V(D) of this Discharge Permit and includes: the influent collection and storage system including the Waste Management Risk Mitigation Facility (WMRM); the low-level radioactive liquid waste treatment system; the transuranic waste water treatment system; the secondary treatment system; the Mechanical Evaporator System (MES); the Solar Evaporative Tank (SET) impoundment; and an outfall (Outfall 051) regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the federal Clean Water Act Section 402, 33 U.S.C § 1342. The

discharge may contain water contaminants with concentrations above the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and may contain toxic pollutants as defined in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC.

Pursuant to 20.6.2.3109 NMAC, NMED reserves the right to require a Discharge Permit Modification in the event NMED determines that the requirements of 20.6.2 NMAC are being or may be violated or that the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC are being or may be violated or a toxic pollutant as defined in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC is present. Such modifications may include, without limitation, the implementation of structural controls, treatment processes, monitoring criteria, operational processes, changes in discharge activities and the abatement of water pollution and remediation of ground water quality.

Issuance of this Discharge Permit does not relieve the Permittees of the responsibility to comply with the WQA, WQCC Regulations, and all other applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

#### **IV. Findings**

In issuing this Discharge Permit, NMED finds:

- A. The Permittees are discharging effluent or leachate from the Facility so that such effluent or leachate may move directly or indirectly into ground water within the meaning of 20.6.2.3104 NMAC.
- B. The Permittees are discharging effluent or leachate from the Facility so that such effluent or leachate may move into ground water of the State of New Mexico which has an existing concentration of 10,000 mg/L or less of total dissolved solids (TDS) within the meaning of 20.6.2.3101.A NMAC.
- C. The discharge from the Facility is within or into a place of withdrawal of ground water for present or reasonably foreseeable future use within the meaning of the WQA, NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.E.3, and the WQCC Regulations at 20.6.2.3103 NMAC
- D. The discharge from the Facility to Outfall 051 is subject to the exemption set forth in 20.6.2.3105.F NMAC, to the extent that effective and enforceable effluent limitations (not including monitoring requirements) are imposed, unless the NMED Secretary determines that a hazard to public health may result.

#### **V. Authorization to Discharge**

- A. Pursuant to 20.6.2.3104 NMAC, it is the responsibility of the Permittees to ensure that discharges authorized by this Discharge Permit are consistent with the terms and conditions herein.
- B. The Permittees are authorized to discharge up to 40,000 gpd of low-level and transuranic radioactive industrial waste water using a series of treatment processes as described in Section V(D) of this Discharge Permit in accordance with the Conditions set forth in Section VI of this Discharge Permit.

C. The Permittees are authorized to discharge up to 40,000 gpd of treated waste water, in accordance with the Conditions set forth in Section VI of this Discharge Permit. Discharges shall be to either the Mechanical Evaporator System (MES), the synthetically lined Solar Evaporative Tank System (SET), or through an outfall (identified as Outfall 051) also regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (Permit No. NM0028355) issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency [20.6.2.3104 NMAC, 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC].

D. The Permittees are authorized to use the following defined systems with their associated units for the process of collecting, treating, and disposing of waste water:

**The Influent Collection System** is defined herein as all primary and secondary containment lines that convey transuranic or low-level radioactive waste water from Technical Areas TA-03, TA-35, TA-48, TA-50, TA-55, and TA-59 to the Transuranic Waste (TRU) treatment system and the Low-level Radioactive waste water (RLW) treatment system at TA-50. It includes the conveyance lines beginning at the point the pipe emerges from the building or other structure that comprises the site of generation, and extending to the vault immediately upstream of the influent tanks at TA-50. It also includes the conveyance of low-level radioactive waste water to the RLW treatment system by truck.

**The Waste Mitigation Risk Management (WMRM) Facility (Building 50-250)** is located about 50 meters southeast of Building 50-01. WMRM houses six tanks, with a capacity of 50,000 gallons each, for the storage of low-level RLW influent. Four of these tanks will be held in reserve for use in emergency situations; two will be used for day-to-day influent collection and storage. Tanks are located in the basement of WMRM; the basement further serves as secondary containment for the facility.

**The Low-level Radioactive Waste Water (RLW) Treatment System** is defined herein as the low-level radioactive waste water influent storage tanks, the associated treatment units (filters, feed tanks, ion exchange columns, reverse osmosis units, etc.) effluent storage tanks, and other associated low-level radioactive waste water components at TA-50 and subsequent replacement facilities utilizing the same treatment processes located within the physical confines of TA-50. The process by which the individual treatment units within the low-level radioactive treatment system are utilized may, for attaining compliance with the effluent limits set forth in this Discharge Permit, be altered, by-passed, replaced, or removed in accordance with the Conditions set forth in this Discharge Permit. The physical location of each unit and system and replacement systems that convey, store, or treat RLW waste streams coming into the low-level radioactive waste water treatment system is within TA-50.

**The Transuranic (TRU) Waste Water Treatment System** is defined herein as the influent storage tanks for each form of TRU (acidic and caustic) waste streams, the associated neutralization unit, pressure filters, the final processing tanks, and other associated TRU waste stream conveyance, storage and treatment components at TA-50. Sludge associated with TRU shall be disposed of at an off-

site facility permitted to receive TRU waste.

**The Secondary Treatment System** is defined herein as the receiving tanks for reverse osmosis concentrate waste water generated through the RLW Treatment System and treated effluent generated from the TRU Treatment System, the treatment process units for secondary reverse osmosis, the rotary vacuum filter, and other associated post-treatment conveyance, storage and treatment components at TA-50 designed to reduce waste stream volumes.

**The Mechanical Evaporator System (MES)** is defined herein as TA-50-0257 and the units in which treated RLW effluent is disposed of through natural gas generated mechanical evaporation.

**The Solar Evaporative Tank System (SET)** is defined herein as the concrete impoundment at TA-52 that receives treated effluent from the RLWTF for disposal by evaporation, and the conveyance line from TA-50. The SET consists of two cells separated by a single partitioned wall; each cell has a containerized volume of approximately 380,000 gallons. The SET is an unsealed subgrade concrete structure with a double-lined synthetic liner, and a leak detection system between the synthetic liners.

**Outfall 051** is defined herein as the outfall through which treated waste water from the Facility is discharged to Effluent Canyon, which is a tributary to Mortandad Canyon.

[20.6.2.3104 NMAC, 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC].

## VI. Conditions

NMED issues this Discharge Permit for the discharge of water contaminants subject to the following conditions:

### A. Operational Plan

1. **ANNUAL UPDATE**-The Permittees shall submit to NMED an updated Facility Process Description annually by February 1 of each year in conjunction with the February Quarterly Report. The annual Facility Process Description shall include the following:
  - a. A schematic of all major structures associated with the Facility, including all influent lines, buildings, exterior tanks, effluent lines, outfall and discharge locations identified in this Discharge Permit.
  - b. A comprehensive flow chart demonstrating the most current processes in operation for the collection, treatment and disposal of waste water for the Facility. The flow chart shall indicate any processes which have been bypassed, decommissioned, or are no longer used for the collection, treatment or final disposal of the waste water.
  - c. An associated narrative describing each of the systems and treatment units outlined in the flow chart. This narrative shall include the collection system, primary treatment units, secondary treatment units and any systems used in the disposition of any associated waste streams at the Facility. For each unit or system, the narrative shall include:

- 1) The identification of the unit or system.
  - 2) The physical location.
  - 3) Intended function.
  - 4) Physical description.
  - 5) Operational capacity, if applicable.
  - 6) The date the unit or system was placed in operation.
  - 7) Origin of waste streams that the unit or system receives.
  - 8) The unit or system(s) to which it discharges.
- d. The Annual Update shall also include the following documents to be submitted annually by February 1 of each year.
- 1) Summary of maintenance and repairs made during the reporting period.
  - 2) Water Tightness Testing results (VI.A.8).
  - 3) Settled Solids measurements (VI.A.10).
  - 4) Ground Water Flow report (VI.A.32).

[20.6.2.3106.C NMAC]

- 2. NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES-**The Permittees shall submit to NMED a written notification of any changes in the Facility's collection, treatment or disposal systems which are not maintenance and repair (as defined in this permit Section II), and which are not modifications (as defined in Condition VI.A.3, Plans and Specifications). The notification shall be submitted no less than thirty days prior to the date proposed for implementation. The notification shall include, at a minimum, the following items listed herein and others which may be determined to be required by NMED.
- a. Date process change is planned to be implemented.
  - b. Narrative of process change.
  - c. Justification for making the process change.
  - d. Units or components being removed from the process.
  - e. Units or components being incorporated into the process.
  - f. Operational controls implemented for the change in processes.
  - g. Intended duration of process change (e.g., permanent or limited duration).

LANL shall submit to NMED and add to the posting required in Condition VI.E.49 (Electronic Posting) any follow-up material required later by NMED, after NMED's review of a notification.

[20.6.2.3106.C NMAC]

- 3. SUBMITTAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS-**The Permittees shall not implement any expansion, process modification, or alteration of a system or unit that could constitute a discharge permit modification (as defined in 20.6.2.7.P NMAC) of the intended function, design or capacity for any of the systems, units or components of the Facility's collection, treatment or disposal systems without prior written approval by NMED. Prior to implementing any such changes, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written



proposal, including plans and specifications that describes in detail the proposed changes in the processes or components of the Facility's collection, treatment, or disposal systems. The proposal shall be delivered by certified mail or hand delivery. The Permittees shall not place any waste in a new or changed unit or system unless the Permittees receive prior written approval from NMED. NMED will provide such approval only if it finds that the Permittees have submitted the required elements listed herein in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the unit or system is designed and constructed to minimize the possibility of an unauthorized release of water contaminants which could directly or indirectly impact ground water quality or pose a threat to human health. If NMED determines that the proposed changes require an amendment or modification of this Discharge Permit, NMED will so inform, in writing, Permittees.

The proposal shall include, at a minimum, the following information,

- a. Identification of all applicable units and a description of how they will be constructed.
- b. A map, to scale, of the Facility, with the location of the proposed unit relative to other identified structures or systems referenced in this Discharge Permit.
- c. Specifications for all new unit and system components (e.g., lift stations, valves, transfer lines, process units); whether new, retrofitted, or proposed for abandonment. All new system components for the collection, treatment or disposal of waste water at the Facility shall be designed to meet the projected needs of the Facility.
- d. Plans and specifications for proposed flow meters that will be used to measure the volume of waste water discharged to or from the unit or system.
- e. Demonstration that the proposed unit or system is adequately designed for its intended function.
- f. Compatibility of the unit or system's constructed material with the proposed waste stream, including, if applicable, information regarding corrosion protection to ensure that it will maintain its structural integrity and not collapse, rupture or fail.
- g. Certification that the foundation, structural support, seams, connections, and pressure controls, if applicable, are adequately designed and the unit or system has sufficient structural strength to convey, store, treat or dispose of the intended waste stream.
- h. Certification for all plans and specifications attesting to the capacity of the unit or system including, without limitation, waste water flow data derived using both average daily flow and peak instantaneous flow. Computations should be presented in a tabular form showing depths and velocities at minimum, design average, and peak instantaneous flow for all new system components.
- i. Water balance calculations for the capacity and evaporative potential for

units which are subject to exposure to the environment and to which precipitation events may impact total capacity of the unit. The unit shall be designed such that two feet of freeboard or an NMED approved alternative is maintained at all times.

- j. Design specifications for secondary containment for all units or systems intended to convey, store, treat, or dispose of liquid or semi-liquid waste streams.
- k. Design specifications for leak detection systems associated with systems designed to convey, store, treat, or dispose of liquid or semi-liquid waste streams, which demonstrate the capability of detecting the failure of either primary or secondary containment or the presence of any release of any accumulated liquid in the secondary containment system within the earliest practicable time as approved in advance by NMED;
- l. Proposed leakage tests shall be specified for all new unit or system components with direct contact to treated or untreated waste water. This may include appropriate water or low pressure air testing. The use of a camera or other visual methods used for documentation of the inspection, prior to placing the unit or system in service is recommended.
- m. Design specifications for all units or systems designed to convey, store, treat, or dispose of liquid or semi-liquid waste streams, which demonstrate the ability to remove liquids and semi-liquids from the area of containment within the earliest practicable time as approved in advance by NMED.
- n. A Construction Quality Control Assurance Plan (CQCAP) assuring that the proposed unit or system will meet or exceed all design criteria and specifications.

Plans and specifications shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978) as well as applicable DOE and LANL Engineering Standards.

[20.6.2.1202 NMAC, 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, NMSA 1978, §§ 61-23-1 through 61-23-32]

4. **CONSTRUCTION REPORT**-Within 90 days following completion of construction for a unit or system that requires NMED approval, the Permittees shall prepare a final construction report that contains the following items.
  - a. A complete copy of record drawings, specifications, final design calculations, addenda, and change orders, as applicable, or in the alternative, a list and description of any substantive changes to design plans and specification made during construction (based on field concerns and changes).
  - b. Description of the procedures and results from all inspection and tests that occur before, during, and after construction to ensure that the construction materials and the installed unit or system components meet the design specifications.

- c. A complete copy of the Operation and Maintenance Manual, specific to the unit or system being constructed.  
[20.6.2.1202 NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.C NMAC, NMSA 1978, §§ 61-23-1 through 61-23-32]
5. **RESTRICTING ENTRY**-The Permittees shall, at all times, prevent the unauthorized entry of persons, wildlife, or livestock into the active portions of this Facility (with the exception of Outfall 051) so that physical contact with the waste streams, structures and equipment is restricted. Means to control unauthorized access shall include an artificial or natural barrier which completely surrounds the active portions of the Facility and a means to control entry, at all times, through gates or other entrances to the active portions of the Facility (e.g., locks, surveillance system).  
[20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]
6. **SIGNS**-The permittees shall post bilingual warning signs (in English and Spanish) at all gates and perimeter fences, where present, around the Facility. Signs shall be posted in sufficient numbers to be visible at all angles of approach as well as from a distance of at least 25 feet, Permittees shall include on the signs the following or an equivalent warning: DANGER – UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL KEEP OUT (PELIGRO – SE PROHIBE LA ENTRADA A PERSONAS NO AUTORIZADAS).  
[20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]
7. **VERIFICATION OF SECONDARY CONTAINMENT**-Within 90 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), the Permittees shall submit to NMED verification demonstrating all units and systems intended to convey, store, treat or dispose of an untreated liquid or semi-liquid waste streams meet the requirements of secondary containment as defined in this Discharge Permit. Verification must also include certification of an operational leak detection system for the unit or system.  
[20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]
8. **WATER TIGHTNESS TESTING**-Within 180 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), and every 540 days thereafter, the Permittees shall demonstrate that each unit and system intended to convey, store, treat or dispose of a liquid or semi-liquid waste stream without secondary containment is not leaking and is otherwise fit for use. To make the demonstration, the Permittees shall conduct both a visual test, for those units and systems that are above-ground and visually inspectable, and a quantifiable test, as applicable.

For units and systems that are above-ground and visually inspectable, the visual assessment shall be adequate to detect obvious cracks, leaks, and corrosion or erosion that may lead to cracks and leaks. If necessary, the

Permittees shall remove the stored waste from the unit or system to allow the condition of internal surfaces to be assessed.

The quantifiable assessment for units and systems that are used to store, treat or dispose of liquid or semi-liquid waste streams shall consist of obtaining tank level measurements over at least a 36 hour period during which no liquid or semi-liquid is added to or removed from the unit. The exfiltration or infiltration rate shall not exceed 0.07 gallons per hour per thousand gallons of capacity for the unit or system.

The quantifiable assessment for units and systems designed to convey a liquid or semi-liquid waste stream shall be determined through passive testing for leakage exfiltration and infiltration. The infiltration or exfiltration rate shall not exceed 50 gallons per mile per consecutive 24 hour period for any section of the system. Infiltration and exfiltration tests for conveyance lines shall be conducted as follows:

- a. Prior to testing for infiltration, the conveyance lines shall be isolated and evacuated so that maximum infiltration conditions exist at the time of testing. The Permittees shall measure and document the volume of infiltration entering each section of the conveyance line being tested. The cumulative results for the entire collection system shall not be a satisfactory method for gauging infiltration compliance.
- b. Prior to testing for exfiltration, the conveyance lines shall be isolated and filled with water to a level that produces, at minimum, two feet of hydrologic head above the uppermost point of the section being tested. The cumulative results for the entire collection system shall not be a satisfactory method for gauging exfiltration compliance.

Demonstration of water tightness shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978). The Permittees shall submit to NMED the procedures and findings of the evaluation in the Annual Update (Condition VI.A.1, Annual Update) by February 1 of each year immediately following the date when the water tightness test was performed. In the event that inspection reveals that the leakage rate is greater than permissible in this Discharge Permit, the Permittees shall implement the requirements of Condition V.I.A.9 (Actual or Potential Water-Tightness Failure) in this Discharge Permit.

[20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

- 9. ACTUAL OR POTENTIAL WATER-TIGHTNESS FAILURE**-In the event that any unit or system does not demonstrate water-tightness in accordance with this Discharge Permit or should inspection reveal damage to the unit that could result in structural failure, the Permittees shall take the following actions.

- a. If the unit or system failure resulted in an unauthorized release the Permittees shall provide NMED oral notification of the release in 20.6.2.1203 NMAC within 24 hours of learning of the release and take the following corrective actions.
  - 1) The Permittees shall remove the unit or system from service immediately; and
  - 2) As soon as possible following the failure of the unit or system, but within 30 days of the failure, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written proposal including a schedule for corrective actions to be taken to repair or permanently cease operation of the unit or system.

If repair or replacement of a unit or system requires construction, the Permittees shall submit plans and specifications to NMED with the proposed corrective actions. Plans and specifications shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978).

Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall implement the approved corrective actions according to the approved schedule.

Prior to placing a repaired or replaced unit or system back into service, the Permittee shall repeat the water-tightness testing in accordance with Condition VI.A.8 (Water Tightness Testing) to verify the effectiveness of the repair or replacement, and submit a report detailing the completion of the corrective actions to NMED. The report shall include the date of the test, the name of the individual that performed the test, written findings, photographic documentation of the unit's interior and water tightness test results. If notified to do so by NMED, the Permittees shall also submit record drawings that include the final, construction details of the unit. Record drawings shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978).

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

- 10. SETTLED SOLIDS; SETTLED SOLIDS REMOVAL**-The Permittees shall inspect and measure the thickness of the settled solids in the SET on an annual basis. The Permittees shall measure the thickness of settled solids in accordance with the following procedure.
- a. The total surface area of each basin shall be divided into nine equally sized areas.
  - b. A settled solids measurement device shall be utilized to obtain one settled solids thickness measurement (to the nearest half foot) within each area.
  - c. The individual settled solids thickness for each of the nine measurement areas shall be averaged.

The Permittees shall record all measurements in an inspection log which must include, at a minimum, the following.

- a. Date and time of the inspection.
- b. The name of the inspector.
- c. Identification of the unit.
- d. The location of the unit.
- e. The estimated total volume of liquid or semi-liquid in the unit or system at the time of inspection.
- f. The total depth capacity of the unit or system (allowing for freeboard requirements).
- g. The method used to determine the settled solids thickness.
- h. The average measured thickness of settled solids in the unit.

The Permittees shall not allow settled solids to accumulate in any open unit or system used to convey, store, treat, or dispose of liquid or semi-liquid at an average depth greater than one foot. In the event that the settled solids accumulation in an open unit or system exceeds an average thickness of one foot, or in the event that the Permittees otherwise plan to initiate removal of settled solids from an open unit or system, the Permittees shall propose a plan for the removal and disposal of the settled solids from the unit or system. At least 60 days prior to any settled solids removal, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written settled solids removal and disposal plan. The plan shall include characterization of the settled solids, the estimated volume of settled solids to be removed, a method for removal throughout the unit or system in a manner that is protective of the structural integrity of the unit or system, a schedule for completing the settled solids removal and disposal, and a description of how the settled solids will be contained, transported, and disposed of in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall implement the plan according to the approved schedule.

The Permittees shall keep the inspection log on site for a minimum of five years from the date of inspection. The Permittees shall submit a summary report of all settled solids activities to NMED in the Annual Report submitted by February 1 of each year as well as the Quarterly Report for the period during which the activity occurs.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

**11. FACILITY INSPECTIONS-**The Permittees shall inspect the Facility for malfunctions, deterioration, leaks or spills which may be causing, or may lead to, an unauthorized release to the environment or pose a threat to human health.

The inspection shall be performed at the frequency prescribed for each unit or system in this Discharge Permit or based on the rate of deterioration of the

equipment and the probability of an environmental or human health incident for those units and systems not specifically described herein.

- a. The Permittees shall inspect and test all leak detection systems to ensure performance within manufacturer specifications on a regular monthly basis.
- b. The Permittees shall inspect all externally observable portions of units and systems conveying, treating or storing liquids, semi-liquids, or solids including any secondary containment areas on a weekly basis. The Permittees shall examine for evidence of deterioration or failure of the units and systems. The visible portions of all synthetic liners used to store or dispose of liquids or semi-liquids shall be inspected for uniformity, damage, imperfections, punctures, blisters, and evidence of seam or joint failure on a regular monthly basis.
- c. The Permittees shall inspect, on a weekly basis through indirect observation, all units and systems conveying, processing, or storing liquids, semi-liquids, or solids that are inaccessible or otherwise cannot be directly observed. The Permittees shall identify the unit or system and note any observations which may suggest a breach or failure of containment in accordance with Condition VI.A.12 (Containment).
- d. The Permittees shall inspect all open units and systems which contain a liquid or semi-liquid, on each day during which the Facility is in operation, to ensure capacity of the unit or system is not exceeded.

The Permittees shall record all inspections in an inspection log which shall be kept on site for a minimum of five years from the date of inspection. At a minimum, these inspections shall include the date and time of the inspection, the name of the inspector, identification of the unit, the location of the unit, the total volume of liquid or semi-liquid in the unit or system at the time of inspection, a notation of the observations made, and the date and nature of any maintenance and repairs made.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

- 12. CONTAINMENT**-The Permittees shall institute corrective actions, as necessary, to ensure the protection of ground water and human health. In the event that a unit or system or secondary containment for a unit or system reveals damage that could result in structural failure or a release to the environment, the Permittees shall take the following actions.
- a. The Permittees shall remove the unit or system from service immediately.
  - b. The Permittees shall take immediate, and if necessary temporary, corrective actions to minimize the potential for a release.
  - c. Within 90 days following identification of the potential failure, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written corrective action report to include, at minimum, the following.
    - 1) Identification of the unit or system, or secondary containment for a unit or system in which the failure was observed.

- 2) The date and time the failure was observed and the date and time it was estimated to have begun.
  - 3) The potential cause of the failure.
  - 4) For units in which a release occurred to secondary containment but was not released to the environment, the rate at which the release occurred and total volume released to the secondary containment.
  - 5) The characteristics of the waste stream being treated, stored or conveyed by the unit or system, with analytical results from waste stream samples taken with date, time, technical staff collecting the sample and the lab report with QA/QC.
  - 6) The corrective actions taken to remediate the failure or release with a timeline of when actions were implemented.
  - 7) Long-term actions, if any, that are proposed to be employed for maintaining the integrity of the secondary containment and the schedule for implementing such actions.
  - 8) Ongoing measures for monitoring, inspecting, and determining structural integrity of the secondary containment.
  - 9) Proposed operation and maintenance and repair protocol, if applicable, to be instituted to prevent future failures.
- d. If failure of the unit or system or secondary containment resulted in a release to the environment, the Permittees shall comply with the requirements of Condition VI.C.38 (Spill or Unauthorized Release) of this Discharge Permit.

Upon NMED approval of the corrective action report, the Permittees shall implement any approved long-term actions to maintain the integrity of the secondary containment, and any other approved measures or protocols, according to the approved schedule.  
[20.6.2.3/107.A NMAC]

**13. MAINTENANCE and REPAIR**-The Permittees shall maintain the function and structural integrity of the Facility at all times except during maintenance or repair. All routine maintenance and repair actions shall be noted in a maintenance log which shall be kept on site for a minimum of five years. Maintenance and repair of a unit or system required due to potential malfunction which could lead to an unauthorized discharge to the environment or pose a threat to human health shall be corrected as soon as possible, but no later than 30 days from the date of the observed malfunction. For good cause, NMED may approve a longer period. The Permittees shall submit to NMED a summary and description of the maintenance and repair activities performed on the Facility as part of the quarterly monitoring reports.

In the event that routine maintenance and repair reveal significant damage likely to affect the structural integrity of a unit or system or any of its associated components, or its ability to function as designed, the Permittees



shall implement the requirements of Condition VI.A.14 (Damage to Structural Integrity) of this Discharge Permit.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

**14. DAMAGE TO STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY**-In the event that an inspection required in this Discharge Permit, or any other observation, reveals damage likely to affect the structural integrity of a unit or system or any of its associated components, or its ability to function as designed, the Permittees shall take the affected unit out of service as quickly as possible, notify NMED orally within 24 hours, and shall propose the repair or replacement of the treatment system or its associated components. Within 30 days after discovery by the Permittees or following notification from NMED that corrective action is required, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written corrective action plan that includes a schedule for implementation and completion. The Permittees may request an extension of the submittal deadline pursuant to Condition VI.E.53 (Extensions of Time). Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall implement the plan according to the approved schedule. The Permittees shall remedy any deterioration or malfunction of equipment or structures which are discovered during inspection.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

**15. FREEBOARD; FREEBOARD EXCEEDANCE**-The Permittees shall maintain two feet of freeboard in all open units and systems that contain a liquid or semi-liquid. If the Permittees determine that two feet of freeboard cannot be maintained, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written request for alternate freeboard requirements. In the request the Permittees shall, at a minimum, propose freeboard levels that will be maintained and propose demonstrated spill prevention controls and overflow prevention controls that include the prevention of overtopping by wave, wind or precipitation events.

In the event that established freeboard of two feet or an NMED approved alternative, is not maintained in an open tank, impoundment or other open unit or system that contains a liquid or semi-liquid, the Permittees shall take immediate corrective actions to restore the required freeboard.

In the event that the required freeboard cannot be restored within a period of 72 hours following discovery, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a proposed corrective action plan to restore the required freeboard within 15 days following the date when exceedance of the required freeboard was initially discovered. The plan shall include a schedule for completion of corrective actions and quantifiable assessments to demonstrate preservation of the required freeboard for a period no less than five years. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall implement the corrective action plan according

to the approved schedule.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B & .C NMAC]

**16. EFFLUENT LIMITS: OUTFALL 051**-The Permittees shall not discharge treated waste water to Outfall 051 that exceeds the following limits (or is outside the following pH range):

- a. All water contaminants and their associated limits as listed in Table 1.

Table 1. Effluent Quality Limits for Discharges to Outfall 051

Inorganic Chemicals:	CAS#	mg/L
Aluminum (dissolved)	7429-90-5	5.0
Arsenic (dissolved)	7440-38-2	0.1
Barium (dissolved)	7440-39-3	1.0
Boron (dissolved)	7440-42-8	0.75
Cadmium (dissolved)	7440-43-9	0.01
Chromium (dissolved)	7440-47-3	0.05
Chloride (dissolved)	7647-14-5	250.0
Cobalt (dissolved)	7440-48-4	0.05
Copper (dissolved)	7440-50-8	1.0
Cyanide (dissolved)	57-12-5	0.2
Fluoride(dissolved)	16984-48-8	1.6
Iron (dissolved)	7439-89-6	1.0
Lead (dissolved)	7439-92-1	0.05
Manganese (dissolved)	7439-96-5	0.2
Molybdenum (dissolved)	7439-98-7	1.0
Mercury (total)	92786-62-4	0.002
Nickel (dissolved)	7440-02-0	0.2
Perchlorate (total)	14797-73-0	0.0138
pH (total)		6 – 9
Selenium (dissolved)	7782-49-2	0.05
Silver (dissolved)	7440-22-4	0.05
Sulfate (dissolved)		600.0

Organic Chemicals:	CAS#	mg/L
Benzene (total)	71-43-2	0.01
Benzo (a) pyrene (total)	50-32-8	0.0007
Carbon tetrachloride (total)	56-23-5	0.01
Chloroform (total)	67-66-3	0.1
1,1-Dichloroethane (total)	75-34-3	0.025
1,2-Dichloroethane (total)	107-06-2	0.01
1,1-Dichloroethylene (total)	75-35-4	0.005
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethylene (PCE) (total)	127-18-4	0.02
1,1,2-Trichloroethylene (TCE) (total)	86-42-0	0.1
Ethylbenzene (total)	100-41-4	0.75
Ethylene dibromide (total)	1106-93-4	0.0001
Naphthalene plus monomethylnaphthalenes (total)	91-20-3, 90-12-0, 91-57-6	0.03
Methylene chloride (total)	75-09-2	0.1
Total PCBs (total)		0.001
Phenols (total)	108-95-2	0.005
Toluene (total)	108-88-3	0.75
1,1,1-Trichloroethane(total)	74552-83-3	0.06
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (total)	79-00-5	0.01
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (total)	79-34-5	0.01
Vinyl Chloride (total)	75-01-4	0.001
Xylenes (total)	108-38-3, 1330-20-7, 95-47-6, 106-42-3	0.62

Total Dissolved Solids (dissolved)		1000.0
Uranium (dissolved)	7440-61-1	0.03
Zinc (dissolved)	9029-97-4	10.0

<b>Radioactivity:</b>		<b>pCi/L</b>
Combined Radium-226 & Radium-228 (total)		30

<b>Nitrogen Compounds:</b>		<b>mg/L</b>
Total Nitrogen (sum of TKN+NO <sub>3</sub> -N) (dissolved)		15

- b. Until LANL is operating new reverse osmosis treatment units, but no later than 120 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit, the following alternative effluent quality limits for Total Nitrogen shall apply for discharges to Outfall 051:
- Daily Maximum: 45 mg/L
  - Quarterly average: 15 mg/L
- c. For any water contaminant that is not listed in Table 1 of this Discharge Permit but is listed as a toxic pollutant in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC, the limit shall be the concentration listed in Table A-1 of NMED, Risk Assessment Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (most recent edition and provided as Appendix 1). For any water contaminant that is not listed in Table 1 of this Discharge Permit or in Table A-1 of the Risk Assessment Guidance, the limit shall be the most recent EPA Regional Screening Level (RSL) for residential tap water. If an RSL is applicable for a carcinogenic water contaminant, the limit shall be adjusted to represent a lifetime risk of no more than one cancer occurrence per 100,000 persons (i.e., a cancer risk of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$ ).

In the event that effluent limits are exceeded, the Permittees shall enact the requirements of Condition VI.A.18 (Effluent Exceedance) of this Discharge Permit. Water contaminants that are subject to effective and enforceable limitations in NPDES Permit No. NM0028355 for discharges to Outfall 051 are exempt from the limits set forth in this Condition.  
 [20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**17. EFFLUENT LIMITS: MES and SET-**The Permittees shall not discharge treated waste water to either the MES or SET that exceeds the following limits (or is outside the following pH range):

- a) All water contaminants and their associated limits as listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Effluent Quality Limits for Discharges to the MES and SET

Inorganic Chemicals:	CAS#	mg/L
Aluminum (dissolved)	7429-90-5	5.0
Arsenic (dissolved)	7440-38-2	0.1

Inorganic Chemicals:	CAS#	mg/L
Lead (dissolved)	7439-92-1	0.05
Manganese (dissolved)	7439-96-5	0.2

Barium (dissolved)	7440-39-3	2.0
Boron (dissolved)	7440-42-8	0.75
Cadmium (dissolved)	7440-43-9	0.01
Chromium (dissolved)	7440-47-3	0.1
Chloride (dissolved)	7647-14-5	250.0
Cobalt (dissolved)	7440-48-4	0.05
Copper (dissolved)	7440-50-8	1.3
Cyanide (dissolved)	57-12-5	0.2
Fluoride(dissolved)	16984-48-8	1.6
Iron (dissolved)	7439-89-6	1.0

Molybdenum (dissolved)	7439-98-7	1.0
Mercury (total)	92786-62-4	0.002
Nickel (dissolved)	7440-02-0	0.2
Perchlorate (total)	04797-73-0	0.0138
pH (total)		6 – 9
Selenium (dissolved)	7782-49-2	0.05
Silver (dissolved)	7440-22-4	0.1
Sulfate (dissolved)		600.0
Total Dissolved Solids (dissolved)		1000.0
Uranium (dissolved)	7440-61-1	0.03
Zinc (dissolved)	9029-97-4	10.0

<b>Radioactivity:</b>		<b>pCi/L</b>
Combined Radium-226 & Radium-228 (total)		30

<b>Nitrogen Compounds:</b>		<b>mg/L</b>
NO <sub>3</sub> -N (dissolved)		10

- d. Until LANL is operating new reverse osmosis treatment units, but no later than 120 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit, the following alternative effluent quality limits for NO<sub>3</sub>-N shall apply for discharges to the SET and MES:
- Daily Maximum: 30 mg/L
  - Quarterly average: 10 mg/L

In the event that effluent limits are exceeded, the Permittee shall enact the requirements of Condition VI.A.18 (Effluent Exceedance) of this Discharge Permit.  
 [20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**18. EFFLUENT EXCEEDANCE**-In the event that analytical result of an effluent sample indicate an exceedance for any of the effluent limits set forth in Conditions VI.A.16 (Effluent Limits: Outfall 51) and VI.A.17 (Effluent Limits: MES and SET) of this Discharge Permit, the Permittees shall, within 24 hours following receipt of analytical results indicating the exceedance, collect and submit for analysis a subsequent sample for the particular analyte that was in exceedance. In the event the analytical results of the subsequent sample confirm that the maximum limitation has been exceeded (i.e., confirmed exceedance), the Permittees shall take the following actions.

- Within 24 hours of becoming aware of a confirmed exceedance, the Permittees shall:
- a. Cease discharges to the system for which limits have been exceeded with the exception of the MES to which a confirmed exceedance shall not require immediate cessation;
  - b. Notify the NMED Ground Water Quality Bureau that an effluent limit set forth in this Discharge Permit has been confirmed to be in exceedance; and

- c. Increase the frequency of effluent sampling to adequately establish the quality of discharges prior to resuming discharges to the system that was in exceedance. The sampling frequency for the particular analyte that was in exceedance shall increase from monthly or quarterly, as required by Condition VI.B.29 (Effluent Sampling) of this Discharge Permit, to weekly. If the particular analyte in exceedance remains below the effluent limit in three consecutive weekly samples, then the Permittees may resume discharges to the system that was in exceedance.

Within one week of becoming aware of a confirmed exceedance, the Permittees shall:

- a. Submit copies of the analytical results for the initial and subsequent sample confirming the exceedance to NMED;
- b. Examine the internal operational procedures, and maintenance and repair logs, required by Condition VI.A.13 (Maintenance and Repair) of this Discharge Permit, for evidence of improper operation or function of the units and systems; and
- c. Conduct a physical inspection of the treatment system to detect abnormalities, and correct any abnormalities.

A report detailing the corrections made shall be submitted to NMED within 30 days following correction.

In the event that analytical results from any two independent monthly effluent samples indicate an exceedance of the effluent limits for all discharge systems set forth in this Discharge Permit within any 12-month period, the Permittees shall propose to modify operational procedures or upgrade the treatment process to achieve the effluent limits. Within 90 days of receipt of the second sample analysis in which effluent limits have been exceeded, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a corrective action plan. The plan shall include a schedule for completion of corrective actions. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall implement the corrective action plan according to the approved schedule.

When analytical results from three consecutive months of effluent sampling do not exceed the maximum limitations set forth by this Discharge Permit, the Permittees are authorized to return to a monthly or quarterly monitoring frequency as required in this Discharge Permit.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.C NMAC]

- 19. PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS**-Personnel responsible for the operation and maintenance and repair of the Facility shall successfully complete a program of classroom instruction or on-the-job training that provides the skills required to ensure the Facility is operated and maintained in a manner that

complies with this Discharge Permit and all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations. At a minimum, the operators shall be competent in the following.

- a. Management procedures for hazardous waste materials.
- b. Conducting inspections.
- c. Communications or alarm systems.
- d. Emergency response due to unauthorized releases, fire, explosions, or other potential unauthorized releases from the Facility and threat to human health.
- e. Emergency shutdown operations.

The operations and maintenance and repair of all or any part of the Facility shall be performed by, or under the direct supervision of, qualified personnel. Facility personnel shall review training and certifications on an annual basis to ensure training and certifications are current with any changes to the Facility's processes.

The Permittees shall maintain the following documents and records at the Facility for current personnel until closure of the Facility.

- a. The job title for each position at the Facility with a narrative of the position responsibilities, reporting hierarchy, requisite skill, education and other qualifications assigned to the position.
- b. The name of the individual who holds each position and all records documenting training and job experience demonstrating the qualifications of that individual to hold the position.

The Permittees shall maintain all documents and records pertaining to the training of operation and maintenance personnel, including former employees, for a period of five years and shall make such documents and records available to NMED upon request.

[20.6.2.3106.C NMAC, 20.7.4 NMAC]

**20. EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROCEDURES** The Permittees shall keep and maintain emergency response procedures at the Facility at all times. At a minimum, the procedures shall include the following.

- a. Actions Facility personnel must take in response to fires, explosions or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of a water contaminant from the Facility to the environment.
- b. A spill prevention and response plan to address all unauthorized releases to the environment or those that pose a threat to human health, chronic or acute.
- c. A list of all emergency equipment at the Facility that may be utilized in the event of an emergency, its intended function and physical location.
- d. An evacuation procedure for all Facility personnel which describes signals

- to be used to notify personnel of an evacuation, routes to evacuated the Facility and alternate evacuation routes.
- e. Description of the use of the Incident Command System (ICS) in response to all emergencies. The ICS is based on the on-scene management structure protocols of the National Incident Management System (NIMS).
  - f. Conditions under which activation of Los Alamos National Laboratory's Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is appropriate for incidents requiring Laboratory and/or community involvement. The EOC provides a central location for interagency and interjurisdictional coordination and executive decision making in support of an incident response.

The emergency response procedures shall be reviewed, and updated as necessary, by the Permittees on no less than a triennial basis or in the event the plan fails during an emergency, the Facility changes design, construction, or accessibility, key personnel changes or the list of equipment changes. The emergency response procedures shall be made available for inspection at the facility.

The Permittees shall submit a written summary of the procedures to NMED within 120 days of the effective date of this permit (by date) and provide written updates no more than 30 days following finalization of an amended plan.

[20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**21. INSTALLATION OF FLOW METERS**-Within 180 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit, (by DATE), the Permittees shall install the following flow meters.

- a. One flow meter to be installed on the RLW influent line to the Facility at a location that will capture and measure all influent to the Facility including waste water conveyed to the Facility by alternative methods (e.g. truck).
- b. One flow meter to be installed on the effluent line to the SET at a location that will capture and measure all discharges of treated water to the SET.
- c. One flow meter to be installed on the effluent line to the MES at a location that will capture and measure all discharges of treated water to the MES.
- d. One flow meter to be installed on the discharge line to Outfall 051 at a location that will capture and measure all effluent discharges to Outfall 051.

Within 60 days following the installation of flow meters, and within 240 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), the Permittees shall submit to NMED written confirmation of the meter installation, describing the type, calibration, and location of each flow meter. The flow meters shall be operational except during repair or replacement. Should a meter fail, it shall be repaired or replaced as soon as practical, but no later than 30 days from the date of the failure. Prior to installation of the flow meters, and during periods of repair or replacement, an alternative method for

determining the volume of influent and effluent shall be used until the meter is operational.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

- 22. CALIBRATION OF FLOW METERS**-All flow meters referenced in this Discharge permit shall be capable of having their accuracy ascertained under actual working (field) conditions. A field calibration method shall be developed for each flow meter and that method shall be used to check the accuracy of each respective meter. Field calibrations shall be performed within 180 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE) and, at a minimum, on an annual basis thereafter, and immediately upon repair or replacement of a flow meter.

Flow meters for the effluent lines to the SET, the MES and Outfall 051 shall be calibrated to within plus or minus 5 percent of actual flow, as measured under field conditions. The flow meter installed on the 10-inch influent line to the RLWTF shall be calibrated to within plus or minus 10 percent of actual flow, as measured under field conditions. Field calibrations shall be performed by an individual knowledgeable in flow measurement and in the installation and operation of the particular device in use. A calibration report shall be prepared for each flow meter at the frequency calibration is required.

The flow meter calibration report shall include the following information

- a. The meter location and identification.
- b. The method of flow meter field calibration employed.
- c. The measured accuracy of each flow meter prior to adjustment indicating the positive or negative offset as a percentage of actual flow as determined by an in-field calibration check.
- d. The measured accuracy of each flow meter following adjustment, if necessary, indicating the positive or negative offset as a percentage of actual flow of the meter.
- e. Any flow meter repairs made during the previous year or during field calibration.

The Permittees shall maintain records of flow meter calibration at a location accessible for review by NMED during Facility inspections.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC]

## **B. Monitoring and Reporting**

- 23. METHODOLOGIES**-Unless otherwise approved in writing by NMED, the Permittees shall conduct sampling and analysis in accordance with the most recent edition of the following documents.

- a. American Public Health Association, Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste water.



- b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Waste.
- c. U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques for Water Resources Investigations of the U.S. Geological Survey.
- d. American Society for Testing and Materials, Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Part 31. Water.
- e. U.S. Geological Survey, et al., National Handbook of Recommended Methods for Water Data Acquisition.
- f. Federal Register, latest methods published for monitoring pursuant to Resource Conservation and Recovery Act regulations.
- g. Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 1. Physical and Mineralogical Methods; Part 2. Microbiological and Biochemical Properties; Part 3. Chemical Methods, American Society of Agronomy;  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.B NMAC]

**24. MONITORING REPORTS-**The Permittees shall submit monitoring reports to NMED on a quarterly basis. Quarterly sampling and analysis as required in this Discharge Permit shall be performed within the following periods and reports shall be submitted as described below.

- a. Sampling and analysis completed between January 1 and March 31—report to be submitted to NMED by May 1.
- b. Sampling and analysis completed between April 1 and June 30 – report to be submitted to NMED by August 1.
- c. Sampling and analysis completed between July 1 and September 30—report to be submitted to NMED by November 1.
- d. Sampling and analysis completed between October 1 and December 31—report to be submitted to NMED by February 1.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

**25. INFLUENT VOLUMES RLW-**The Permittees shall measure the volume of all RLW influent waste water being conveyed to the Facility on a daily basis using the flow meter required to be installed pursuant to this Discharge Permit.

The total daily and monthly volumes of RLW influent conveyed to the Facility shall be submitted to NMED in the quarterly monitoring reports.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC]

**26. INFLUENT VOLUMES TRU-**The Permittees shall measure the daily volume of TRU influent waste water being conveyed to the Facility using electronic sensors which measure tank levels in both the acid waste and caustic waste influent tanks.

The electronic sensors on these tanks shall be operational except during repair

or replacement. Should a sensor used to calculate TRU influent volumes fail, it shall be repaired or replaced as soon as practical, but no later than 30 days from the date of the failure. During repair or replacement, an alternative method for determining the flow of TRU influent shall be used until the defective sensor is repaired or replaced.

Volumes shall be determined by calculation using the head change and tank size. Operators shall record changes in influent tank levels whenever a batch of TRU waste water is conveyed to the Facility. The total daily and monthly volumes of TRU influent received by the Facility shall be submitted to NMED in the quarterly monitoring reports.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC].

- 27. DISCHARGE VOLUMES**-The Permittees shall measure and record the volume of treated waste water discharged to the SET, MES and Outfall 051 on a daily basis. The Permittees shall determine effluent volumes as follows.
- a. Discharge volumes to the SET shall be determined by daily totalized meter readings on the flow meter required in this Discharge Permit, located on the effluent line to the unit.
  - b. Discharge volumes to Outfall 051 shall be determined by daily totalized meter readings on the flow meter required in this Discharge Permit, located on the effluent line to the outfall.
  - c. Discharge volumes to the MES shall be determined by daily totalized meter readings on the flow meter required in this Discharge Permit, located on the effluent line to the unit.

The daily and monthly discharge volumes for the reporting period shall be submitted to NMED in the quarterly monitoring reports.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC]

- 28. WASTE TRACKING**-The Permittees shall maintain current written or electronic records of all waste streams conveyed to the Facility. At a minimum, the Permittees shall record the following information.
- a. The name of the generator and a unique waste stream identification number.
  - b. The time period for which the Permittee approved the generator to convey the waste stream to the Facility.
  - c. The location where the waste stream was generated.
  - d. Estimated volume and duration of the waste stream, including
    - Estimated number of days per year discharge occurred.
    - Average daily volume received by the Facility when discharge occurred.
    - Maximum daily volume received by the Facility each year when discharge occurred.
    - Estimated total volume discharged to the facility each year.

- e. The waste stream characterization (i.e., analytical data or knowledge of process).
- f. The names of the personnel that approved the receipt of the waste at the Facility (e.g., Waste Certifying official, RCRA Reviewer, and Facility Reviewer).

Permittees shall also maintain written or electronic records of the following waste streams conveyed from the Facility: Radioactive Liquid Waste Bottoms, low-level sludge, TRU sludge, and low-level solid waste (PPE, sample bottles, filters, membranes, etc). Records will include date of shipment, quantity shipped, description of waste stream, shipping documentation and disposal location. The Permittees shall allow NMED or an authorized representative to have access to and copy, at reasonable times, records that must be kept under this condition.

The Permittees shall maintain all waste tracking records required by this Condition for five years from the date of the final discharge from the generator of that waste stream. The Permittees shall furnish upon request, and make available at all reasonable times for inspection, the waste tracking records required in this Discharge Permit.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**29. EFFLUENT SAMPLING** - The Permittees shall sample and analyze effluent waste streams discharged to Outfall 051, the SET, and the MES.

Treated effluent samples shall be collected once per calendar month for any month in which a discharge occurs to Outfall 051. The Permittees shall collect a grab sample of treated effluent which shall be analyzed for all water contaminants listed in 20.6.2.3103 NMAC, TKN and all toxic pollutants as defined in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC.

Treated effluent samples shall be collected once per calendar month for any month in which a discharge occurs to the MES or SET. The Permittees shall collect a grab sample of treated effluent which shall be analyzed for TKN, NO<sub>3</sub>-N, TDS, Cl, F and perchlorate.

The Permittees shall collect and analyze effluent samples once per quarter for any quarterly period in which a discharge occurs to the MES or SET. The Permittees shall collect a grab sample of treated effluent which shall be analyzed for all water contaminants listed in 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and all toxic pollutants as defined in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC.

All samples shall be properly prepared, preserved, transported and analyzed in accordance with the parameters and methods authorized in this Discharge Permit and will be submitted to an independent environmental laboratory

accredited under the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program. Analytical results shall be submitted to NMED in the quarterly monitoring reports. For any calendar month during which no discharge occurs, the Permittees shall submit a note in the quarterly report documenting the absence of discharge.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

- 30. SOIL MOISTURE MONITORING SYTEM FOR THE SET-**Within 120 days following the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a proposed work plan, design and schedule for the installation of a moisture monitoring system for the detection of unauthorized releases from the SET. The system shall be designed to detect, at a minimum, absolute variations in volumetric soil moisture content below the SET within a precision of 2%. The Permittees shall install the moisture monitoring boreholes in accordance with the final work plan, design and schedule approved by NMED.

The Permittees shall use neutron moisture probes to log the moisture monitoring boreholes following installation to establish baseline conditions and to develop a calibration data set for the probe and a soil moisture action level, to be approved by NMED, which indicates that moisture is being detected below the SET at levels that are above baseline conditions.

Within 90 days following acceptance of the final construction of the moisture monitoring boreholes and prior to discharge to the SET by the Permittees, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval the following items.

- a. Confirmation that the moisture monitoring borehole installation has been completed.
- b. Record drawings of the final design of the completed installation.
- c. Reports on the baseline moisture condition and neutron probe calibration.
- d. A proposed action level to be used to indicate that elevated moisture has been detected beneath the SET.

Upon approval or approval with conditions by NMED of the completed installation and soil moisture action level, discharge to the SET can commence. The Permittees shall perform quarterly soil moisture monitoring in the moisture monitoring boreholes, and shall provide this information in the quarterly reports required by Condition VI.B.24 (Monitoring Reports).

The moisture monitoring boreholes and neutron probes shall be maintained so that the boreholes remain accessible for monitoring and the probe remains operational. Should the system or a component of the system fail, it shall be repaired or replaced as soon as possible, but no later than 90 days from the date of the failure. For good cause, NMED may approve a longer period.

The Permittees shall maintain all documents and records pertaining to the quarterly monitoring events and maintenance or repair of the soil moisture monitoring system for a period of five years and shall make such documents and records available to NMED upon request.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**31. SOIL MOISTURE MONITORING SYSTEM EXCEEDANCE-** In the event that the synthetic liner leak detection system identifies a leak, or the soil moisture detection system for the SET detects a soil moisture increase beneath the SET that exceeds the NMED approved action level the Permittees shall take the following corrective actions.

- a. Notify the NMED Ground Water Quality Bureau within 24 hours of a release detected by the release detection system within the synthetic liner.
- b. Notify the NMED Ground Water Quality Bureau within 15 days following the date when the soil moisture was initially discovered beneath the SET to exceed the action level.
- c. Within 60 days following the date when the soil moisture was initially discovered to exceed the action level, identify the source of the increased soil moisture beneath the SET to NMED and the basis for the identification of the source.

In the event the leak detection system between the primary and secondary liner identifies a leak, or the moisture exceedance in the soil moisture monitoring system is demonstrated to be associated with a leak from or breach of the SET, the Permittees shall cease discharges to the SET, remove all standing liquid from one or both cells (as appropriate), and submit a corrective action plan to NMED, for approval, within 30 days following the date when the Permittees identify the leak. At a minimum, the corrective action plan shall include the following.

- a. A proposal for repairing or replacing the synthetic liners within the SET, if leakage through the synthetic liners is found to be the source, or for other repairs.
- b. A plan for re-instituting soil moisture monitoring following repairs to the SET to demonstrate that the repairs resolved the source of the increased soil moisture beneath the SET.
- c. A schedule for implementation of the corrective action plan elements.

In the event the source of the soil moisture exceedance is demonstrated to be associated with an occurrence other than a failure of the SET, the Permittees shall submit a corrective action plan to NMED, for approval, within 120 days following the date when the soil moisture was initially discovered to exceed the action level. The corrective action plan shall include any actions necessary to ensure the soil moisture detection system is operating within its intended function as required by this Discharge Permit including, but not

limited to, re-calibration.

Upon NMED approval, or approval with conditions, the Permittees shall implement the corrective action plan according to the approved schedule.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

- 32. GROUND WATER FLOW**-The Permittees shall submit a ground water flow direction report to NMED in the Annual Report in conjunction with the Quarterly Report due February 1. The report shall contain regional, intermediate and alluvial aquifer ground water depth-to-water measurements, existing interconnections with other aquifers (if any are known), a narrative description of the known characteristics of the ground water elevation and flow direction within each aquifer and, to the extent practicable, ground water elevation contour map(s) for the aquifers underlying Sandia, Pajarito, Ten-Site and Mortandad Canyons.

The ground water elevation contour maps shall depict the ground water flow direction based on the most recent representative ground water elevation data from monitoring wells located in the subject areas. Ground water elevations shall be estimated using common interpolation methods to a contour interval approved by NMED and appropriate to the available data. Ground water elevation contour maps shall depict the water table and potentiometric surfaces, ground water flow directions, and the location and name of each monitoring well and discharge location unit associated with this Discharge Permit.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C]

- 33. REPLACEMENT OF TWO EXISTING ALLUVIAL GROUND WATER MONITORING WELLS** – Within 90 days of the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), the permittees shall submit to NMED a work plan for the installation of two replacement monitoring wells in the alluvial aquifer at a location hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051. The well installation work plan will include proposed well locations, drilling methods, well specifications, and proposed schedule for construction. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall construct the replacement wells in accordance with the Groundwater Quality Bureau, Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Guidelines, Revision 1.1, March 2011 and the approved work plan and schedule. A monitoring well completion report documenting the installation will be submitted to NMED within 60 days following completion.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

- 34. MONITORING WELL LOCATION** - In the event that ground water flow information obtained pursuant to this Discharge Permit indicates that a monitoring well is not located hydrologically downgradient of the discharge

location it is intended to monitor, NMED may require the Permittees to install a replacement well or wells. Within 90 days following receipt of such notification from NMED, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a well installation work plan, describing each proposed well location, drilling methods and well specifications, and proposing a schedule for construction. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall construct the replacement well or wells according to the approved work plan and schedule.

Within 90 days following well completion, the Permittees shall survey the elevation and location of the newly installed replacement monitoring well or wells. Within 120 days following well completion, the Permittees shall submit to NMED a well completion report that will include: construction and lithologic logs, survey data, and a ground water elevation contour map.

Replacement wells shall be located, installed, and completed in accordance with the attachment titled: *Ground Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Conditions, Revision 1.1*, March 2011, or according to other specifications as approved by NMED.  
[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

**35. MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION** - In the event that information available to NMED indicates that a well is not constructed in a manner consistent with the *Ground Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Guidelines, Revision 1.1*, March 2011 or NMED approved specification; contains insufficient water to effectively monitor ground water quality; or is not completed in a manner that is protective of ground water quality, NMED may require the Permittees to install a replacement well or wells. Within 90 days following receipt of such notification from NMED, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a well installation work plan, describing each proposed well location, drilling methods, well specifications, and proposed schedule for construction. Upon NMED approval, the Permittees shall construct the replacement well or wells according to the approved work plan and schedule.

Within 90 days following well completion, the Permittees shall survey the elevation and location of the newly installed replacement monitoring well or wells. Within 120 days of well completion, the Permittees shall submit to NMED construction and lithologic logs, survey data, and a ground water elevation contour map.

Replacement wells shall be located, installed, and completed in accordance with the attachment titled: *Ground Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Conditions, Revision 1.1*, March 2011, or according to other specifications as approved by NMED.

Upon completion of the replacement monitoring well, the monitoring well requiring replacement shall be properly plugged and abandoned. Well plugging, and abandonment and documentation of the abandonment procedures shall be completed in accordance with the *Ground Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Conditions, Revision 1.1*, March 2011, and all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations. The well abandonment documentation shall be submitted to NMED within 60 days of completion of well plugging activities.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

**36. GROUND WATER MONITORING** - The Permittees shall collect ground water samples from the following ground water monitoring wells on a quarterly basis and analyze the samples for TKN, NO<sub>3</sub>-N, TDS, Cl, F and perchlorate.

- a. **Replacement Alluvial Well** - Alluvial aquifer replacement well installed as a condition of this Discharge Permit located hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051.
- b. **Replacement Alluvial Well** - Alluvial aquifer replacement well installed as a condition of this Discharge Permit located hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051.
- c. **MCOI-6** - previously constructed and located in the intermediate aquifer hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051.

The Permittees shall collect ground water samples from the following ground water monitoring wells on an annual basis and analyze the samples for all water contaminants listed in 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and all toxic pollutants listed in 20.6.2.7.WW.

- a. **Replacement Alluvial Well** - Installed as a condition of this Discharge Permit and hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051.
- b. **Replacement Alluvial Well** - Installed as a condition of this Discharge Permit and hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051
- c. **MCOI-6** - previously constructed and located in the intermediate aquifer presumed to be hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051.
- d. **R-46** - previously constructed and located in the regional aquifer, topographically downgradient of the RLWTF.
- e. **R-60** - previously constructed and located in the regional aquifer, topographically downgradient of the RLWTF.
- f. **R-1** - previously constructed and located in the regional aquifer, topographically downgradient of the RLWTF.
- g. **R-14** - previously constructed and located in the regional aquifer, topographically downgradient of the RLWTF.

Sampling shall be done in accordance with the methods authorized in this Discharge Permit and using the following procedure.

- a. Measure the ground-water surface elevation, to the nearest hundredth



- (0.01) of a foot, from the top of the casing, each time ground water is sampled.
- b. Calculate total volume of water within the monitoring well using the most recent total depth measurement.
  - c. For intermediate and regional aquifer wells, purge three well volumes of water from the monitoring well prior to sampling, using an adequate pumping system. For alluvial wells, purge well for a minimum of one well volume.
  - d. Collect samples from the well using appropriate methods to avoid cross-contamination of the samples and sources.
  - e. Prepare the Chain-of-Custody, preserve the sample and transport samples in accordance with methods authorized in this Discharge Permit.
  - f. Samples shall be analyzed by an independent analytical laboratory accredited under the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP) using EPA approved test methods.

The Permittees may submit to NMED for approval Standard Operating Procedures developed for the Interim Facility-Wide Groundwater Monitoring Plan that would apply in lieu of the sampling protocols described in this Permit Condition. Upon NMED approval or partial approval of such alternate plan, the approved plan or portion thereof shall apply and be fully enforceable in lieu of this Permit Condition.

The Permittees shall use sampling and analytical methods that ensure the production of accurate and reliable data indicative of ground water quality in all ground water that may be affected by any discharges from the Facility. The Permittees shall prepare ground water monitoring reports describing, in detail, the sampling and analytical methods used. The ground water monitoring reports shall contain, at minimum, the following information.

- a. Date sample was collected.
- b. Time sample was collected.
- c. Individuals collecting sample.
- d. Monitoring well identification.
- e. Physical description of monitoring well location.
- f. Ground-water surface elevation.
- g. Total depth of the well.
- h. Total volume of water in the monitoring well prior to sample collection.
- i. Total volume of water purged prior to sample collection.
- j. Physical parameters including temperature, conductivity, pH, oxidation-reduction potential.
- k. Description of sample methods (i.e., constituent being sampled for, container used, preservation methods).
- l. Chain-of custody.
- m. Map, to scale, identifying monitoring wells and their location.

The ground water monitoring report shall be submitted to NMED with the quarterly monitoring report required in this Discharge Permit.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

**37. GROUND WATER EXCEEDANCE-** NMED reviews ground water data that is generated by the Permittees from samples collected from the monitoring wells identified in this Discharge Permit and other monitoring wells in the vicinity of the Facility. The Permittees report newly detected ground water quality standard exceedances or the newly detected toxic pollutants (as defined in this Discharge Permit and in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC) in ground water for the entire Laboratory to NMED. If NMED determines that a ground water quality standard is exceeded or that a toxic pollutant is present in ground water, potentially due to a discharge associated with the Facility or defined systems in this Discharge Permit, the Permittees shall submit a ground water investigation/source control work plan to NMED for approval within 60 days following notification to do so by NMED.

At a minimum, the ground water investigation/source control work plan shall include the following elements.

- a. A proposal to investigate the source, nature and extent of the ground water contamination, if unknown, which may utilize existing ground water monitoring wells or may propose the installation of new monitoring wells, as appropriate.
- b. A proposal to mitigate the discharge or mobilization of the water contaminant which might be causing ground water contamination, as appropriate.
- c. A schedule for implementation of the work plan and submittal of a report to NMED.

Upon NMED approval of the ground water investigation/source control work plan, or approval of the plan with conditions, the Permittees shall implement the work plan and submit a written report to NMED in accordance with the approved schedule.

Should the findings of the ground water investigation reveal that a discharge associated with the Facility or defined systems in this Discharge Permit is a source of the ground water contamination, the Permittees shall abate water pollution pursuant to 20.6.2.4000 through 20.6.2.4115 NMAC, following notification from NMED.

This Permit Condition does not apply to an exceedance of ground water quality standard or the presence of a toxic pollutant in ground water unrelated to a discharge associated with the Facility or defined systems in this Discharge Permit, to the extent that abatement of such ground water contamination is occurring, or will occur, pursuant to and in accordance with the June 2016 Compliance Order on Consent (Consent Order) agreed to by NMED, and the

Permittees pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-4-10 and the New Mexico Solid Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-9-36(D).  
[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC]

### C. Contingency Plans

- 38. SPILL OR UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE**-In the event of a release not authorized in this Discharge Permit, the Permittees shall take measures to mitigate damage from the unauthorized discharge and initiate the notifications and corrective actions required in 20.6.2.1203 NMAC and summarized below.

Within 24 hours following discovery of the unauthorized discharge, the Permittees shall orally notify NMED and provide the following information:

- a. The name, address, and telephone number of the person or persons in charge of the Facility.
- b. The identity and location of the Facility.
- c. The date, time, location, and duration of the unauthorized discharge.
- d. The source and cause of unauthorized discharge.
- e. A description of the unauthorized discharge, including its estimated chemical composition.
- f. The estimated volume of the unauthorized discharge.
- g. Any actions taken to mitigate immediate damage from the unauthorized discharge.

Within one week following discovery of the unauthorized discharge, the Permittees shall submit written notification to NMED with the information listed above and any pertinent updates.

Within 15 days following discovery of the unauthorized discharge, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a corrective action report and plan describing any corrective actions taken and to be taken to address the unauthorized discharge that includes the following.

- a. A description of proposed actions to mitigate damage from the unauthorized discharge.
- b. A description of proposed actions to prevent future unauthorized discharges of this nature.
- c. A schedule for completion of proposed actions.

Upon NMED approval of the corrective action report and plan, the Permittees shall implement the approved actions according to the approved schedule.

In the event that the unauthorized discharge causes or may with reasonable probability cause water pollution in excess of the standards and requirements of 20.6.2.4103 NMAC, and the water pollution will not be abated within 180 days after notice is required to be given pursuant to 20.6.2.1203.A(1) NMAC,

the Permittees may be required to abate water pollution pursuant to 20.6.2.4000 through 20.6.2.4115 NMAC.

Nothing in this condition shall be construed as relieving the Permittees of the obligation to comply with all requirements of 20.6.2.1203 NMAC.  
[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.1203 NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

- 39. FAILURES IN DISCHARGE PLAN/DISCHARGE PERMIT-**In the event that NMED or the Permittees identify any failure of the discharge plan or this Discharge Permit not specifically set forth herein, NMED may require the Permittees to submit for its approval a corrective action plan and a schedule for completion of corrective actions to address the failure. Additionally, NMED may require a Discharge Permit modification to achieve compliance with Part 20.6.2 NMAC.  
[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

#### **D. Closure**

- 40. CESSATION OF OPERATION OF SPECIFIC UNITS-** Within 60 days of the effective date of this Discharge Permit (by DATE), the Permittees shall permanently cease operation of the following units.
- a. The 75,000 gallon concrete influent storage tank (75K tank) will be taken out of service as an influent storage tank but remain available for use as emergency storage.
  - b. The 100,000 gallon steel influent storage tank (100K tank).
  - c. The two 26,000 gallon concrete clarifiers located within Building 1 of TA-50.
  - d. The two 25,000 gallon concrete effluent storage tanks (WM2-N, WM2-S).
  - e. The gravity filter located within Building 1 of TA-50.

Upon the cessation of operation of these specific units, the Permittees shall initiate the requirements for stabilization (Condition 41) of the individual units, systems and components in accordance with this Discharge Permit.  
[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

- 41. STABILIZATION OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS AND SYSTEMS -** Within 120 days from the permanent cessation of operation of a unit or system, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written work plan for the stabilization of the unit or system for which operation has ceased. The work plan shall identify activities to be taken, and steps necessary to ensure that the unit or system can no longer receive a discharge and that no further releases of water contaminants occur as a result of the unit or system. At a minimum, the work plan shall include the following.
- a. Identification of the unit or system in which cessation of use has occurred.

- b. A detailed description of the function of the unit or system.
- c. A detailed description of the historic influent waste streams to the unit or system.
- d. A detailed description of all conveyance lines leading to the unit or system and a description of how the lines will be terminated, plugged, re-routed or bypassed so that a discharge to the unit or system can no longer occur.
- e. Identification of those portions of the approved Closure Plan required in Condition 42 of this Discharge Permit that will be implemented.
- f. A description of all proposed interim measures, actions and controls that will be implemented until such time of final removal of the unit, system or component to prevent the release of water contaminants into the environment; to prevent water contaminants, including storm water run-on and run-off, from moving into ground water; and to prevent water contaminants from posing a threat to human health.
- g. A detailed description of the actions that will be taken under the Consent Order to investigate and characterize the potential impact to soil and groundwater from the facility, system, or individual unit pursuant to Condition 46.
- h. A schedule for implementation.

Upon NMED approval of the work plan, the Permittees shall implement the plan according to the approved schedule.

Within 30 days following the completion of all interim measures, actions and controls as required by this condition, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a final written report on the actions taken to implement the partial closure.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

**42. CLOSURE PLAN** - A closure plan is provided as an Attachment to this Discharge Permit. The closure plan includes the following.

- a. A detailed description of how each unit and system at the Facility will be closed.
- b. A detailed description of the actions to be taken to decommission, demolish, and remove each unit, system, and other structure, including any secondary containment system components.
- c. A detailed description of the actions and controls that will be implemented during closure to prevent the release of water contaminants into the environment; to prevent water contaminants, including run-on and run-off, from moving into ground water; and to prevent water contaminants from posing a threat to human health.
- d. A detailed description of the methods to be used for decontamination of the site and decontamination of equipment used during closure.
- e. A detailed description of the actions that will be taken to reclaim the

site, including placement of clean fill material and re-grading to blend with surrounding surface topography, minimize run-on and run-off, and prevent infiltration of water, and re-vegetation.

- f. A detailed description of all monitoring, maintenance and repair, and controls that will be implemented after closure, and of all actions that will be taken to minimize the need for post-closure monitoring, maintenance and repair, and controls.
- g. A ground water monitoring plan to detect water contaminants that might move directly or indirectly into ground water after closure, which shall provide for, at a minimum, eight consecutive quarters of ground water monitoring after achieving the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC.
- h. A detailed description of the methods that will be used to characterize all wastes generated during closure, including treatment residues, contaminated debris, and contaminated soil, in compliance with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations.
- i. A detailed description of the actions that will be taken to investigate and characterize the potential impact to soil and groundwater from the facility, system, or individual unit, or, pursuant to Condition VI.D.46 (Integration with the Consent Order), if the unit or system will be investigated and characterized under the Consent Order, a description of such activities.
- j. A detailed description of the methods that will be used to remove, transport, treat, recycle, and dispose of all wastes generated during closure in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations.
- k. A detailed schedule for the closure and removal of each unit and system, which lists each proposed action and the estimated time to complete it.

For changes that would affect the implementation of the attached Closure Plan, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a written notification and an amended Closure Plan. Permittees will provide annual updates to NMED describing modifications to the Closure Plan. Public comments will be accepted by NMED for a period of 30 days after the submittal of a modified or amended closure plan prior to approval.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

**43. FINAL CLOSURE - Permittee will notify the NMED a minimum of 120 days prior to initiation of closure activities at the facility.** Once closure begins, and until all closure requirements (excluding post-closure ground water monitoring) are completed, the Permittees shall submit to NMED, with the monitoring reports required in this Discharge Permit, quarterly status reports describing the closure actions taken during the previous reporting period and the actions scheduled for the next reporting period. Within 90 days following the completion of the closure, the Permittees shall submit to NMED for approval a final written report on the actions taken to implement closure.

Upon termination of the RLWTF mission, Permittee will submit to NMED for approval a revised closure plan for the decommissioning of the active facility that incorporates the same criteria as identified in this condition.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC]

**44. POST-CLOSURE GROUND WATER MONITORING -** After closure has been completed and approved by NMED, the Permittees shall continue ground water monitoring of any wells dedicated to the Facility according to the approved Closure Plan to confirm that the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC are not exceeded and toxic pollutants in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC are not present in ground water. Such monitoring shall continue for a minimum of eight consecutive quarters.

If monitoring results show that a ground water quality standard in 20.6.2.3103 NMAC is exceeded or a toxic pollutant in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC is present in ground water, the Permittees shall implement the requirements of Condition 37 (Ground Water Exceedance) of this Discharge Permit.

This Permit Condition does not apply to an exceedance of ground water quality standard or the presence of a toxic pollutant in ground water unrelated to a discharge associated with the Facility or defined systems in this Discharge Permit, to the extent that abatement of such ground water contamination is occurring, or will occur, pursuant to and in accordance with the June 2016 Compliance Order on Consent (Consent Order) agreed to by NMED and the DOE.

Upon demonstration confirming ground water quality does not exceed the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and does not contain a toxic pollutant in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC, the Permittees may submit a written request to cease ground water monitoring activities.

Following notification from NMED that post-closure monitoring may cease, the Permittees shall plug and abandon the monitoring well in accordance with

the *Ground Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Conditions, Revision 1.1*, March 2011.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.F NMAC, 20.6.2.4103.D NMAC]

- 45. TERMINATION-** When all closure and post-closure requirements have been met, the Permittees may submit to NMED a written request for termination of the Discharge Permit.

If the Discharge Permit expires or is terminated for any reason and any standard of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC is or will be exceeded, or a toxic pollutant in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC is or will be present in ground water, NMED may require the Permittees to submit an abatement plan pursuant to 20.6.2.4104 NMAC.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.F NMAC, 20.6.2.4103.D NMAC]

- 46. INTEGRATION WITH THE CONSENT ORDER --** The investigation, characterization, cleanup and corrective action requirements for potential releases of contaminants into soil, groundwater and other environmental media from “solid waste management units” (SWMUs) and “areas of concern” (AOCs) associated with the Facility and contained within the Compliance Order on Consent (June 2016, Consent Order) entered into between the New Mexico Environment Department and the DOE pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-4-10 and the New Mexico Solid Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-9-36(D) ([see https://www.env.nm.gov/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/LANL\\_Consent\\_Order\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.env.nm.gov/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/LANL_Consent_Order_FINAL.pdf)) shall be governed by the Consent Order. The investigation, characterization, cleanup and corrective action of any future SWMUs and AOCs associated with the Facility shall be conducted solely under the Consent Order and not under this Permit until termination of the Consent Order. No activities required under this Permit shall conflict with or duplicate activities required for SWMUs and AOCs identified under the Consent Order. Permittees shall provide information regarding which units and systems are covered by the Consent Order in the submittals required by Conditions VI.D.41 (Stabilization of Individual Units and Systems) and VI.D.43 (Final Closure) of this permit, along with a description of the investigation and characterization that will occur under the Consent Order for each unit and system.
- [NMSA 1978, §74-4-10 NMSA 1978, §74-9-36(D)]

#### **E. General Terms and Conditions**

- 47. APPROVALS -** Upon receipt of a work plan, written proposal, report, or other document subject to NMED approval, NMED will review the document



and may either approve the document, approve the document with conditions, or disapprove the document. Upon completing its review, NMED will notify the Permittees in writing of its decision, including the reasons for any conditional approval or disapproval.

[20.6.2.3107.A NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC]

48. **RECORD KEEPING** - The Permittees shall maintain a written record of the following information and shall make it available to NMED upon request.
- a. Information and data used to prepare the application for this Discharge Permit.
  - b. Records of any releases or discharges not authorized in this Discharge Permit and reports submitted pursuant to 20.6.2.1203 NMAC.
  - c. Records, including logs, of the operation and maintenance and repair of all Facility and equipment used to treat, store or dispose of waste water.
  - d. Facility record drawings (plans and specifications) showing the actual construction of the Facility and shall comply with the New Mexico Engineering and Surveying Practice Act (Chapter 61, Article 23 NMSA 1978).
  - e. Copies of monitoring reports completed and submitted to NMED pursuant to this Discharge Permit.
  - f. The volume of waste water or other wastes discharged pursuant to this Discharge Permit.
  - g. Ground water quality and waste water quality data collected pursuant to this Discharge Permit.
  - h. Copies of construction records (well logs) for all ground water monitoring wells required to be sampled pursuant to this Discharge Permit.
  - i. Records of the maintenance and repair, replacement, and calibration of any monitoring equipment or flow measurement devices required by this Discharge Permit.
  - j. Data and information related to field measurements, sampling, and analysis conducted pursuant to this Discharge Permit.

With respect to sampling and laboratory analysis, the Permittees shall record and maintain following information and shall make it available to NMED upon request.

- a. The dates, location and times of sampling or field measurements.
- b. The name and job title of the individuals who performed each sample collection or field measurement.
- c. The sample analysis date of each sample.
- d. The name and address of the laboratory, and the name of the signatory authority for the laboratory analysis.
- e. The analytical technique or method used to analyze each sample or collect each field measurement.
- f. The results of each analysis or field measurement, including raw data;
- g. The results of any split, spiked, duplicate or repeat sample.

- h. All laboratory analysis chain-of-custody forms and a description of the quality assurance and quality control procedures used.

The written record shall be maintained by the Permittees at a location accessible during a Facility inspection by NMED for a period of at least five years from the date of application, report, collection or measurement and shall be made available to NMED upon request.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

49. **ELECTRONIC POSTING - MANDATORY** Commencing on the Effective Date of this Discharge Permit the permittees shall, within thirty calendar days of submittal to NMED, post on LANL's Electronic Public Reading Room located at <http://epr.lanl.gov/oppie/service> (or as updated) the following submittals to NMED.

- Condition VI.A.1 – Annual Update Report
- Condition VI.A.3 – Submittal of Plans and Specifications
- Condition VI.A. 9 – Water Tightness Testing Failure
- Condition VI.A.14 – Damage to Structural Integrity
- Condition VI.A.18 – Exceedance of Effluent Standards
- Condition VI.B.31 – Soil Moisture Monitoring System Exceedance
- Condition VI.B.33 – Alluvial Monitoring Well Replacement Installation Report
- Condition VI.B.37 – Exceedance of Groundwater Quality Standard
- Condition VI.C.38 – Spill or Unauthorized Discharge
- Condition VI.C.39 – Failures in Discharge Plan
- Condition VI.D.42 – Closure Plan Amendments or Modifications
- Condition VI.D.43 – Final Closure Report
- Condition VI.D.45 – Termination

**ELECTRONIC POSTING – VOLUNTARY** Commencing on the effective date of this Discharge Permit, permittees voluntarily agree to post on LANL's Electronic Public Reading Room located at <http://epr.lanl.gov/oppie/service> (or as updated) within seven calendar days after submission to NMED, the information listed below. Because permittees have voluntarily agreed to post the below-information, such posting shall not be subject to civil or criminal enforcement actions.

- Condition VI.A.2 – Notification of Changes
- Condition VI.A.4 – Construction Report
- Condition VI.A.7 – Verification of Secondary Containment
- Condition VI.A.10 – Summary Report for Settled Solids Removal
- Condition VI.A.15 – Freeboard Exceedance Corrective Action Plan
- Condition VI.A.20 – Emergency Response Procedures

- Condition VI.A.21 – Written Confirmation of Installation of Flow Meters
- Condition VI.A.24 – Monitoring Reports
- Condition VI.B.33 – Work plan for Replacement of Two Existing Ground Water Monitoring Wells
- Condition VI.B.34 – Monitoring Well Location Changes
- Condition VI.B.35 – Monitoring Well Construction Report
- Condition VI.D.41- Stabilization of Individual Units and Systems

[20.6.2.3107.A.8 NMAC]

50. **INSPECTION AND ENTRY** – The Permittees shall allow inspection by NMED of the Facility and its operations which are subject to this Discharge Permit and the WQCC regulations. NMED may upon presentation of proper credentials, enter at reasonable times upon or through any premises in which a water contaminant source is located or in which are located any records required to be maintained by regulations of the federal government or the WQCC.

The Permittees shall allow NMED to have access to and reproduce any copy of the records, and to perform assessments, sampling or monitoring during an inspection for the purpose of evaluating compliance with this Discharge Permit and the WQCC regulations.

Nothing in this Discharge Permit shall be construed as limiting in any way the inspection and entry authority of NMED in the WQA, the WQCC Regulations, or any other local, state or federal laws and regulations.

[NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-9.B and 74-6-9.E, 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC]

51. **DUTY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION** - The Permittees shall, upon NMED's request, allow NMED to inspect and duplicate any and all records required by this Discharge Permit and furnish NMED with copies of such records.

Nothing in this Discharge Permit shall be construed as limiting in any way the authority of NMED to gather information as stipulated in the WQA, the WQCC Regulations, or any other local, state or federal laws and regulations.

[NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-5.D, 74-6-9.B, and 74-6-9.E, 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC]

52. **MODIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENTS**– In the event the Permittees propose a change to the Facility or the Facility's discharge that would result in a change in the volume discharged; the location of the discharge; or in the amount or character of water contaminants received, treated or discharged by the Facility, the Permittees shall notify NMED prior to implementing such changes. The Permittees shall obtain written approval (which may require modification of this Discharge Permit) from NMED prior to implementing

such changes.

[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.D, 20.6.2.3107.C NMAC, 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC,]

53. **EXTENSIONS OF TIME** - The Permittees may seek an extension of time in which to perform an obligation in this Discharge Permit, for good cause, by sending a written request for extension of time that states the length of the requested extension and describes the basis for the request. NMED shall respond in writing, stating the reasons for any denial.

54. **CIVIL PENALTIES** - Any violation of the requirements and conditions of this Discharge Permit, including any failure to allow NMED staff to enter and inspect records or Facility, or any refusal or failure to provide NMED with records or information, may subject the Permittees to a civil enforcement action. Pursuant to WQA 74-6-10(A) and (B), such action may include a compliance order requiring compliance immediately or in a specified time, assessing a civil penalty, modifying or terminating the Discharge Permit, or any combination of the foregoing; or an action in district court seeking injunctive relief, civil penalties, or both. Pursuant to WQA 74-6-10.C and 74-6-10.1, civil penalties of up to \$15,000 per day of noncompliance may be assessed for each violation of the WQA 74-6-5, the WQCC Regulations, or this Discharge Permit, and civil penalties of up to \$10,000 per day of noncompliance may be assessed for each violation of any other provision of the WQA, or any regulation, standard, or order adopted pursuant to such other provision. In any action to enforce this Discharge Permit, the Permittees waives any objection to the admissibility as evidence of any data generated pursuant to this Discharge Permit.

[NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-10 and 74-6-10.1]

55. **CRIMINAL PENALTIES** - The WQA provides that no person shall:

- a. Make any false material statement, representation, certification or omission of material fact in an application, record, report, plan or other document filed, submitted or required to be maintained in the WQA;
- b. Falsify, tamper with or render inaccurate any monitoring device, method or record required to be maintained in the WQA; or
- c. Fail to monitor, sample or report as required by a permit issued pursuant to a state or federal law or regulation.

Any person who knowingly violates or knowingly causes or allows another person to violate the requirements of this condition is guilty of a fourth degree felony and shall be sentenced in accordance with the provisions of NMSA 1978, § 31-18-15. Any person who is convicted of a second or subsequent violation of the requirements of this condition is guilty of a third degree felony and shall be sentenced in accordance with the provisions of NMSA 1978, § 31-18-15. Any person who knowingly violates the requirements of this condition or knowingly causes another person to violate the requirements

of this condition and thereby causes a substantial adverse environmental impact is guilty of a third degree felony and shall be sentenced in accordance with the provisions of NMSA 1978, § 31-18-15. Any person who knowingly violates the requirements of this condition and knows at the time of the violation that he is creating a substantial danger of death or serious bodily injury to any other person is guilty of a second degree felony and shall be sentenced in accordance with the provisions of NMSA 1978, § 31-18-15.  
[NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-10.2.A through 74-6-10.2.F]

56. **COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS** - Nothing in this Discharge Permit shall be construed in any way as relieving the Permittees of the obligation to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations, permits or orders.  
[20.6.2 NMAC]

57. **LIABILITY**- The Permittees shall be jointly and severally liable for all their obligations in this Discharge Permit.  
[NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-5.A and 74-6-10]

58. **RIGHT TO APPEAL** - The Permittees may file a petition for review before the WQCC on this Discharge Permit. Such petition shall be in writing to the WQCC, shall be filed within thirty days of the receipt of this Discharge Permit, and shall include a statement of the issues to be raised and the relief sought. Unless a timely petition for review is made, the decision of NMED shall be final and not subject to judicial review.  
[NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.O]

59. **TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP**- Prior to the transfer of any ownership, control, or possession of this Facility or any portion thereof, the Permittees shall.

- a. Notify the proposed transferee in writing of the existence of this Discharge Permit.
- b. Include a copy of this Discharge Permit with the notice.
- c. Deliver or send by certified mail to NMED a copy of the notification and proof that such notification has been received by the proposed transferee.

Until both ownership and possession of the Facility have been transferred to the transferee, the Permittees shall continue to be responsible for any discharge from the Facility.

[20.6.2.3104 NMAC, 20.6.2.3111 NMAC]

60. **PERMIT FEES**- Payment of permit fees is due at the time of Discharge Permit approval. Permit fees shall be paid in a single payment or shall be paid in equal installments on a yearly basis over the term of the Discharge Permit. Payments shall be remitted to NMED no later than 30 days after the Discharge

Permit effective date.

Permit fees are associated with issuance of this Discharge Permit. Nothing in this Discharge Permit shall be construed as relieving the Permittees of the obligation to pay all permit fees assessed by NMED. If the Permittees cease discharging at or from the Facility during the term of the Discharge Permit, they shall nevertheless pay all permit fees assessed by NMED. An approved Discharge Permit shall be suspended or terminated if the Permittees fail to remit payment when due.

[20.6.2.3114.F NMAC, NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.K]

## VII. Permit Term and Signature

EFFECTIVE DATE: [effective date]

TERM ENDS: [expiration date]

[20.6.2.3109.H NMAC, NMSA 1978, § 74-6-5.I]

---

MICHELLE HUNTER  
Chief, Ground Water Quality Bureau  
New Mexico Environment Department

**ATTACHMENT  
CLOSURE PLAN**

# **Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility**

## **Closure Plan**

**DP-1132**

September 2016





DRAFT

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction .....	7
2. Overview of RLW .....	8
2.1 Treatment Processes and Facilities.....	8
2.1.1 Treatment Processes.....	8
2.1.2 Treatment Facilities .....	9
2.2 Existing Low-level RLW Treatment.....	10
2.2.1 Low-level RLW Collection System .....	10
2.2.2 Low-level RLW Influent Storage .....	10
2.2.3 Low-level RLW Treatment Process.....	10
2.2.4 Discharge of Treated Low-Level RLW .....	11
2.3 Existing Transuranic RLW Treatment.....	12
2.3.1 Transuranic RLW Collection System .....	12
2.3.2 Transuranic RLW Influent Storage.....	12
2.3.3 Transuranic RLW Treatment Process.....	12
2.4 Chemicals Used in RLWTF Treatment Processes.....	13
2.5 History of RLWTF Operations.....	14
3. Closure Objectives and Approach .....	16
3.1 Closure Considerations.....	16
3.2 Closure Approach.....	17
3.3 Closure Reports .....	18
3.4 Closure Completion Standard.....	18
3.5 Replacement Low-level Facility .....	18
3.6 Transuranic RLW Facility .....	19
4. Closure of Individual Units and Systems .....	20
4.1 Closure Procedure for Treatment Units and Systems.....	20
4.1.1 Removal of Containers of Chemicals and Wastes .....	20
4.1.2 Structural Assessments.....	20
4.1.3 Preparatory Work .....	20
4.1.4 Removal of Solids and Liquids .....	21
4.1.5 Decontamination .....	21
4.1.6 Radiological Surveys .....	22
4.1.7 Fixative or Paint.....	22
4.1.8 Removal of Conveyance Piping.....	22
4.1.9 Removal of Units and Associated Components .....	23

4.2 Grouping of Units and Systems .....	24
4.2.1 Low-level RLW Units and Systems .....	24
4.2.2 Transuranic RLW Units and Systems .....	24
4.2.3 Balance of Plant Units and Systems .....	25
4.2.4 Demolition Materials and Debris .....	26
4.2.5 Evaluation of Subgrade Conditions .....	26
5. Other Site Closure Activities .....	27
5.1 Surface Water and Groundwater Controls .....	27
5.2 Site Investigation and Characterization .....	27
5.3 Decontamination Methods .....	28
5.4 Site Reclamation .....	29
5.5 Post-Closure Monitoring .....	29
5.6 Groundwater Monitoring Plan .....	30
5.7 Characterization of Wastes Generated .....	30
5.8 Disposition of Wastes Generated .....	31
5.9 Closure Schedule .....	32
5.10 Final Closure Report .....	33
6. References .....	34
Appendix A. Tables .....	35
Appendix B. Figures .....	58

## List of Tables

Table 1. Timeline of RLWTF Operations and Facility/Process Modifications .....	36
Table 2. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Low-level RLW System .....	38
Table 3. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Low-level RLW Treatment Units .....	41
Table 4. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Transuranic RLW System .....	44
Table 5. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Transuranic RLW Treatment Units .....	47
Table 6. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Low-Level RLW Treatment Units .....	49
Table 7. Characteristics of Individual Treatment Units.....	51
Table 8. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Transuranic RLW Treatment Units .....	53
Table 9. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Balance of Plant Systems .....	54
Table 10. Potential Waste Material Types Generated and Disposal Options .....	57

## List of Figures

Figure 1. Aerial View Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility .....	59
Figure 2. RLWTF Location and Treatment Units .....	60
Figure 3. Example of Low-Level RLWCS Piping and Valve Station.....	61
Figure 4. Integrated RLWTF Closure Schedule.....	62

## Acronyms

AOC	area of concern
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOP	detailed operating procedures
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
IWD	Integrated Work Document
IX	ion exchange
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LLRW	low-level radioactive waste
LLW	low-level waste
NE	northeast
NMED	New Mexico Environment Department
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NW	northwest
PPE	personal protective equipment
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RLWCS	radioactive liquid waste collection system
RLWTF	Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility
RO	reverse osmosis
RWP	radiation work permit
SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
SE	southeast
SET	solar evaporator treatment
SW	southwest
SWMU	solid waste management units
TA	technical area
TLW	transuranic liquid waste
TRU	transuranic
WAC	waste acceptance criteria
WIPP	Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

## Definitions

**LLW Facility:** A new facility that will replace low-level treatment capabilities currently located in Building 50-01. Construction of the LLW Facility began in 2015; it will be designated as Building 50-230.

**TLW Facility:** A new facility that will replace transuranic treatment capabilities currently located in Building 50-01. Design of the TLW Facility began in 2015.

**Balance of plant:** A term that refers to facility structures (e.g., floors, walls, roof) and components (e.g., SCADA system, electrical systems, air compressors, chemistry labs) other than water treatment units.

## 1. Introduction

This Closure Plan describes the future activities to close the Low-Level Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) at Technical Area (TA)-50 at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL). The Plan describes actions necessary to close the existing RLWTF, and controls that will be implemented during and following closure activities to comply with the provisions specified in Conditions 42 and 43 in the Draft Discharge Permit DP-1132, issued by New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) (2015).

Closure activities include the removal of treatment units, support systems, and structures comprising the existing RLWTF, thereby removing potential sources of releases of contaminants to soil and groundwater. Following completion of closure activities, the footprint area occupied by the current RLWTF will be backfilled to conform to surrounding grades, and revegetated. Following completion of closure activities, a Closure Report will be submitted to the NMED for review and approval.

A consolidated closure schedule is discussed in Section 5 and presented in Figure 4; it presents simultaneous closure of all RLWTF units, systems, and facilities. History and current planning, however, both point to another possibility, that major facility components may be replaced at different times. Such changes will be accompanied by amendment of this Plan, as required by Condition 42 of DP-1132.

## 2. Overview of RLWTF

The RLWTF is located at Technical Area 50 along Pecos Drive within LANL boundaries. The facility was designed, constructed, and commissioned to replace a treatment facility that had been located in the Los Alamos townsite, near the current intersection of Canyon Road and Central Avenue. The RLWTF has been in operation since 1963.

### 2.1 Treatment Processes and Facilities

An aerial view of the RLWTF structures at TA50 is presented in Figure 1. The location and generalized layout of buildings and structures, and RLWTF treatment units comprising the RLWTF are depicted on Figure 2. Information in these two figures is discussed in the following two sections.

#### 2.1.1 Treatment Processes

From a *process* perspective, the RLWTF has two treatment systems, one for low-level radioactive wastewater, and a separate treatment system for transuranic (TRU) radioactive wastewater. The volume of transuranic RLW is small, typically one percent or less of the volume of low-level RLW. Both processes use equipment commonly found in wastewater treatment facilities.

- The main treatment process for low-level radioactive wastes consists of influent collection and storage, the treatment of low-level RLW, and the discharge of treated water to the environment. Process steps include treatment with chemicals in a reaction tank, filtration, ion exchange, and reverse osmosis. Discharge to the environment is via NPDES outfall, solar evaporation, or mechanical evaporation using natural gas. Two secondary streams are generated by the main treatment process, solids from the microfilter and reverse osmosis concentrate; they are sent to the secondary treatment process.

The secondary treatment process for low-level radioactive wastes treats wastes from the main treatment process for low-level RLW, and treated wastewater from the transuranic treatment process. It consists of a rotary vacuum filter to treat solids from the microfilter, secondary reverse osmosis to treat RO concentrate from the main process and/or effluent from the transuranic process, and a bottoms storage and disposal step. Wastes from the secondary treatment process are disposed as low-level radioactive solid waste.

- The transuranic RLW treatment process consists of influent collection and storage, treatment of the transuranic RLW, and the cementation of solids removed during treatment. Treated water, no longer transuranic, is not discharged to the environment. Rather, it is sent to the secondary treatment process for low-level RLW for additional treatment, or for disposition as bottoms. Solids from the transuranic treatment process are concentrated, solidified with cement, and shipped to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) as a solid transuranic waste.

### 2.1.2 Treatment Facilities

From a *facility* perspective, the RLWTF can be viewed as having five major components:

- RLWCS (low-level RLW): The low-level radioactive liquid waste collection system is an underground double-walled pipeline system that connects the TA50 RLWTF to generator buildings in six Technical Areas. The collection system has approximately four miles of underground piping and 62 valve stations (referred to as vaults). Vaults are equipped with leak detection sensors that are linked electronically to the RLWTF control room.
- WMRM (low-level RLW): The Waste Management and Risk Mitigation Facility is located about 50 meters southeast of Building 50-01. WMRM houses six tanks, with a capacity of 50,000 gallons each, for the storage of low-level RLW influent. Four of these tanks will be held in reserve for use in emergency situations; two will be used for day-to-day influent collection and storage. Tanks are located in the basement of WMRM; the basement provides secondary containment.
- Building 50-001 and nearby support facilities (low-level RLW): These buildings house the primary and secondary processes for the treatment of low-level radioactive wastes, facility support functions such as HVAC and compressed air, chemical laboratories, and personnel offices. Included are:
  - Building TA50-001, low-level treatment, facility support, laboratories, offices
  - Building TA50-002, influent storage for low-level RLW;
  - Structure TA50-090, influent storage for low-level RLW;
  - Building TA50-248, storage for secondary low-level RLW; and
  - Structure TA50-257, natural gas-fired mechanical evaporator.
- Facilities that house the transuranic treatment processes, including
  - the transuranic RLW collection system, an underground pipe system that conveys transuranic RLW from TA55 to TA50;
  - Structure TA50-066 (also: WM66), influent storage for transuranic RLW;
  - Rooms 60 and 60A in Building TA50-001, for treatment of transuranic RLW
- SET (low-level RLW): The Solar Evaporation Tanks, or SET, which will be used to evaporate treated low-level radioactive liquid wastes. Two tanks are located on this approximately one-acre site within Technical Area 52 of LANL. Evaporation tanks have concrete walls approximately four feet high, and have a double liner with leak detection. Each tank is approximately 70' x 250' in size. Approximately 3500 feet of high-density polyethylene transfer piping connect the SET and the TA50 RLWTF.



## 2.2 Existing Low-Level RLW Treatment

### 2.2.1 Low-Level RLW Collection System

The RLWCS at LANL consists of approximately four miles of underground, double-walled piping. Primary piping consists of 6- or 8-inch-diameter polyethylene encased within 10- or 12-inch-diameter polyethylene secondary piping. Where the RLWCS piping passes under underground utilities, a minimum clearance (typically 24 inches) is maintained between RLWCS piping and other underground utilities. Where RLWCS piping passes under roadways, piping is installed inside a concrete pipe trench or encased in concrete at sufficient depth to protect the piping from damage from surface vehicle loads.

There are 62 underground valve stations (access vaults) along the four miles of piping. In each vault, primary piping transitions to stainless steel upon entering the vault, then transitions back to polyethylene piping when leaving the vault. Vaults are equipped with leak detection sensors that are linked electronically to the RLWTF control room. Figure 3 depicts a typical low-level RLW collection system pipe trench and valve station.

### 2.2.2 Low-Level RLW Influent Storage

Influent low-level RLW streams currently flow from vault WM-72 through an underground, double-walled pipe, into influent storage tanks in Structure 50-002, an underground concrete structure. Four water storage tanks and a pumping station are associated with this structure. Two of the tanks, one with a capacity of 75,000 gal (75K Tank) and the other with a capacity of 17,000 gallons (17K Tank), are used to hold untreated low-level RLW influent streams. Influent is fed from these tanks to the low-level treatment process in Building 50-001 via another underground, double-walled pipe.

This storage arrangement will change when Groundwater Permit DP-1132 is issued. When the permit is issued, low-level influent will be directed from vault WM-72 through an underground, double-walled pipe, into influent storage tanks in Structure TA50-250, the WMRM Facility. The WMRM Facility houses two 50,000-gallon storage tanks to accommodate daily use for receipt and storage of influent that will be processed at RLWTF, and houses four additional 50,000-gallon tanks to provide off-normal influent storage capability in the event of off-normal conditions, including unavailability of the RLWTF.

### 2.2.3 Low-Level RLW Treatment Process

The main treatment process includes treatment with chemicals in a reaction tank, filtration, ion exchange, and reverse osmosis (RO). Main treatment occurs primarily in Rooms 16, 70, and 72 of Building TA50-001. Table 2 provides a summary of the principal structures, individual RLW treatment units, and associated components.

Two secondary streams are generated by the main treatment process: filtration solids and RO concentrate. Both of these are piped to the secondary treatment process for additional treatment. Low-level solids are sent to a rotary vacuum filter in Room 116; RO concentrate is piped to a secondary reverse osmosis unit in Room 24. Both of units generate a liquid waste stream clean enough to be re-treated in the low-level main treatment process, and a waste stream that must be disposed as low-level radioactive solid waste.

#### 2.2.4 Discharge of Treated Low-Level RLW

Treated water from primary reverse osmosis is routed to one of the two 20,000-gallon effluent holding tanks (North and South Frac tanks) in Room 34B of Building 50-001. The two frac tanks are horizontal carbon steel tanks. At the present time, treated liquid waste from the frac tanks is conveyed to a mechanical evaporator in Structure 50-257 where the liquid is evaporated using natural gas.

As an alternative to evaporation, treated water that meets regulatory discharge standards (NPDES, DOE, and NMED) can be discharged to the environment through permitted Outfall 051 in Mortandad Canyon. Treated water is pumped to the outfall through approximately 1,400 feet of three-inch-diameter, carbon steel pipe.

A third discharge alternative has been constructed. Treated low-level RLW will be able to be pumped from the Frac tanks to the Solar Evaporator Tanks at TA52. The SET system consists of two open, lined tanks located on a site of approximately 1 acre, about two-thirds of a mile from the TA-50 RLWTF within TA-52 of LANL. As with the WMRM Facility, the solar evaporation tanks are not currently in use.

Table 3 provides information on the historic waste streams handled in each of the LL RLW treatment units and the low-level RLW collection system.

## 2.3 Existing Transuranic RLW Treatment

### 2.3.1 Transuranic RLW Collection System

The Transuranic Radioactive Liquid Waste Collection System (TRU RLWCS) is comprised of three underground, double-walled transfer piping systems: one for conveying acid waste, one for caustic waste, and one spare pipe. Each pipe is approximately 1600 feet in length.

Underground piping is double-wall construction with the interior pipe sizes ranging from 1½ inches to 2 inches. Pipe materials consist of either stainless steel (for the acid waste stream) or thermoplastic material. The piping is encased where it passes below Pecos Drive and is positioned at sufficient depth to protect it from damage by surface vehicle loads. The outer pipe of each line is connected to a drip tray located inside the WM-201 vault such that a leak of the inner pipe drains to a sump inside the WM-201 vault.

The valve station structure located in vault WM-201 (structure TA-50-201) is used to isolate the downstream TRU Influent Storage System from the upstream discharge sources at TA-55. Piping inside the WM-201 vault is single-wall construction. Should there be a leak inside the WM-201 vault, it also drains into the sump in the vault. The WM-201 vault is approximately 1.5 meters (5 feet) below grade and serves as secondary confinement.

### 2.3.2 Transuranic RLW Influent Storage

The TRU Influent Storage System consists of an acid influent storage tank, caustic influent storage tank, and corresponding transfer/recirculation pumps and piping located in vault WM-66 (Structure TA50-66). Piping components include double-walled transfer pipes, one for acid waste streams and one for caustic waste streams, which are used to transfer transuranic RLW influent streams from vault WM66 to Tank TK1 in Building TA50-01, Room 60/60A, for treatment. Both the acid and caustic influent storage tanks are cylindrical in shape and have conical-shaped bottoms.

The initial TRU RLW influent storage tanks and conveyance piping systems to the TRU processing units in Building 50-001 were installed in 1979. The caustic influent tank was replaced in 1983 and again in 2007; the acid influent tank was replaced in 1995.

### 2.3.3 Transuranic RLW Treatment Process

The TRU RLW treatment process consists of 13 individual vessels having a combined total capacity of approximately 14,200 gallons. Table 4 provides a summary of the individual TRU RLW treatment units contained in the existing RLWTF.

Acid wastes are neutralized using sodium hydroxide; caustic wastes are treated with lime to adjust alkalinity. Both of these treatment steps produce transuranic solids. Treated transuranic RLW is pumped from Room 60 to the low-level secondary treatment plant for additional processing (e.g., to secondary reverse osmosis). TRU solids are solidified in 55-gallon drums using cement. After curing, drums are stored to await shipment to and disposal at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) as a solid TRU waste form (cement monolith).

Table 5 provides information on the historic waste streams handled in each of TRU RLW treatment unit and TRU RLW collection system.

## 2.4 Chemicals Used in RLWTF Treatment Processes

Various chemicals are used at the RLWTF:

- Bulk process chemicals used for the treatment of RLW;
- Laboratory chemicals used for analysis-related activities; and
- Ancillary chemicals used for maintenance and general facility operations.

Bulk chemicals include gases (e.g., argon and P-10, a methane-argon mixture), liquids, and powders/solids (e.g., perlite, magnesium sulfate heptahydrate [Epsom salt], and cement used for the solidification of TRU solids). Liquid chemicals include sodium hydroxide for neutralization, sodium permanganate for influent oxidation, sodium silicate as cement wetting agent, and sulfuric acid for pH adjustment.

Most of the chemicals used at the RLWTF are found in the low-level treatment areas and processes. Depending on the type and form of chemical, bulk chemicals are stored in tanks, refrigerated tanks (argon), 55-gallon drums, bags (50-lb or 100-lb bulk), and cylinders (gases).

In addition to bulk chemicals, small quantities of chemicals, typically contained in one-gallon or smaller containers, are used in the analytical chemistry laboratories that support the RLW treatment process. These chemicals are handled and used in accordance with consensus industry standards.

## 2.5 History of RLWTF Operations

Construction of the current Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment facility, at Technical Area 50, started in July 1961. It was a replacement for a treatment facility that had been located in the Los Alamos townsite, near the current intersection of Canyon Road and Central Avenue.

The original TA50 facility had just two buildings, 50-01 and 50-02. The process, with a capacity of 250 gallons per minute, consisted of influent storage, chemical precipitation, filtration, and effluent storage. The facility also included laboratories for chemical and radioactive analysis of water samples, facility support functions, and offices. Treatment started in June 1963. In 1964, the first full year of operations, the facility treated 13.6 million gallons of radioactive liquid wastes. (For comparison, the RLWTF treated 0.8 million gallon in 2014.)

In the 53 RLW years since treatment began, a number of facility additions and process modifications and improvements have occurred. **Table 1** presents a synopsis of major RLWTF activities, facility and process additions, and modifications and improvements. Some of these are discussed in the following paragraphs.

- NPDES compliance (1978): The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency was created in 1970, and surface water regulations soon followed. LANL received its first NPDES Permit in 1974 from the Army Corps of Engineers; the permit included only sanitary outfalls. LANL received its second NPDES Permit four years later from the EPA; this permit created effluent limits for all LANL outfalls, including Outfall 051 from the RLWTF.
- Treatment of transuranic RLW (1979): Processing formerly performed at TA21 was relocated to TA55 beginning in 1977. In order to treat transuranic wastes from the new facility, underground transfer lines were installed between TA55 and the RLWTF, influent tanks were constructed (WM66), and treatment equipment was installed in Room 60. First Room 60 treatment of transuranic wastes occurred in July 1979.
- New collection system (1983): The original collection system for low-level radioactive liquid waste was constructed under specifications for sanitary waste systems. Pipes were vitrified clay pipe with asphalted joints and, for road crossings, cast iron pipe. This original system was replaced by the current collection system in 1983. The current system is double-walled, pipeline within a pipeline. Primary piping is six- or eight-inch-diameter polyethylene encased within 10- or 12-inch polyethylene secondary piping. The primary piping transitions to stainless steel in each of the underground valve stations (also referred to as vaults), then transitions back to polyethylene. Vaults are equipped with leak detection sensors that are linked electronically to the RLWTF control room. The majority of the original collection system piping was decommissioned and removed in 1975; excavated soils were characterized for radioactive constituents and remediated.
- Sanitary waste treatment: A septic system was installed at TA50 in 1964 at the south end of the RLWTF. The septic system consisted of a line from Building 50-01 that discharged to a manhole (structure 50-09) and then to a septic tank (structure 50-10). The effluent line from the tank tied to a distribution box (structure 50-11), which discharged to four parallel perforated pipes traversing a leach field. This septic system was removed in 1983 after the RLWTF had been connected to the sewage treatment facility constructed at TA46.
- Membrane treatment processes (1999): The two-step treatment process (chemical precipitation followed by filtration) was unable to meet new, reduced DOE limits for radioactivity in treated water. In order to achieve compliance, major process modifications

were installed beginning in 1996 in treatment rooms at the east end of the RLWTF. Post-filtration treatment units that employed membrane separation technology were installed in these rooms. The additional treatment steps, ultrafiltration to remove smaller particles and reverse osmosis to remove much of the dissolved radioactivity, were placed into service in 1999.

- Improved and emergency influent storage (2010): Building 50-250, the Waste Management and Risk Mitigation (WMRM) facility, is located about 50 meters southeast of Building 50-01. WMRM houses six influent storage tanks with a capacity of 50,000 gallons each. It is planned that two of these will be used as influent tanks, and that four will be held in reserve for use in emergency situations. The two daily-use influent tanks will replace existing in-ground tanks that have been in service since 1963.
- Mechanical Evaporation (2011): As an alternate disposal path for treated water, a natural-gas-fired evaporator was installed in a new structure adjacent to Room 34B of Building 50-01. Treated water is evaporated by feeding natural gas to one or two low-NOx burners that can each evaporate up to 200 gallons of water per hour. The unit is constructed of stainless steel, and received a No Permit Required Determination from the NMED Air Quality Bureau.
- Solar Evaporation (2012): Open tanks for solar evaporation of treated low-level RLW have been constructed on a site about two-thirds of a mile from the TA50 RLWTF within Technical Area 52 of LANL. The SET has two identical evaporation tanks and a pump house. Each tank has concrete walls approximately four feet high, and a double liner with leak detection. Each is approximately 70' x 250' in size. Approximately 3500 feet of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) transfer piping connect the SET and the TA50 RLWTF.

Continued use of the existing RLWTF for the collection, storage, and treatment of RLW is expected until replacement facilities are available. A new treatment facility for low-level RLW is currently under construction to the immediate west of the existing RLWTF. And new facility is being designed for the treatment of transuranic RLW, to replace the current Room 60 operations. The new transuranic facility will be located about 50 feet from the southeast edge of the existing RLWTF.

### 3. Closure Objectives and Approach

#### 3.1 Closure Considerations

A number of factors are taken into consideration in developing an approach to closure of the RLWTF. These are discussed in the sections below. An overall approach is then presented in Section 3.2.

##### *NMED Consent Order of 2016:*

In accordance with Condition 46 of the draft Groundwater Permit, the investigation, characterization, and cleanup of existing and future solid waste management units (SWMUs) and areas of concern (AOCs) shall be conducted solely under the NMED Consent Order of June 2016 (Ref. NMED 2016) and not under the Groundwater Permit. No activities required under the Groundwater Permit shall conflict with or duplicate activities required for SWMUs and AOCs identified under the Consent Order. Through the Consent Order, the NMED establishes priorities for investigation, characterization, and cleanup of SWMUs and AOCs across LANL. Closure of the RLWTF will, therefore, be partly or largely dependent upon the Consent Order process used to establish cleanup priorities. A description of this process follows.

New potential Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs) or Areas of Concern (AOCs) are added to Appendix A (SWMU/AOC List) of the 2016 Consent Order if analytical results from preliminary screening show hazardous constituents in concentrations above residential screening levels. If the analytical results are below residential screening levels, no further action, relative to the Consent Order, is taken. NMED will review analytical results from preliminary screening and make a final determination if the Department of Energy (DOE) proposes not to add a newly discovered potential SWMU or AOC to Appendix A of the Order. A list of "deferred" sites, sites where investigations have not started because of active facility operations or firing site locations, are also identified in Appendix A of the Consent Order. The deferral of corrective action activities may continue at a site until the active facility operations comprising the basis of the deferral are no longer ongoing, at which time DOE will incorporate the site(s) into clean-up campaigns as described in Section VIII (Campaign Approach) of the Order. DOE may also propose partial investigation and partial remediation, if appropriate, for portions of SWMUS and AOCs identified as "Deferred" in Appendix A that become accessible.

Appendix A of the Consent Order is updated annually. Prior to the end of the first quarter of each Fiscal Year (FY), DOE will provide a revision of Appendix A to NMED with proposed changes redlined. The proposed changes will include an update of the status of active SWMUs and AOCs, as well as the addition of newer ones, if appropriate. If NMED approves of the proposed changes, the revision will be incorporated into the Consent Order as Appendix A. If the proposed changes are not approved by NMED, a meeting will be held within 10 business days to resolve NMED's concerns

*Equipment Stabilization:* Condition 43 of the Groundwater Permit will require stabilization of treatment units or systems for which operation has ceased. Stabilization will include emptying the units of solids and liquids, and isolation so new wastes cannot be introduced to the units. The unit may not be physically decommissioned or removed, but it will pose no threat to the environment or groundwater.

*Incremental Closure of Facility Components:* The consolidated closure schedule discussed in Section 5 and presented in Figure 4 presents simultaneous closure of all RLWTF units, systems, and facilities. In actuality, major facility components may begin operations at different times, and major facility components will likely be replaced at different times. Many factors can contribute to this possible or likely scenario, such as differing construction and startup times, Consent Order prioritization, Federal funding, and a continuing national mission that may outlive some facilities.

As an historical example, the original low-level collection system was installed in 1963, was replaced after approximately 20 years of service, and was subsequently decommissioned. Meanwhile, other parts of the original RLWTF, also put into service in 1963, have continued in use.

Similarly, current plans call for replacement of the treatment processes in the original Buildings 50-001 and 50-002 over the next decade, while the two collection systems (low-level and transuranic) will continue to be used. In the same time horizon, new major facility components, WMRM and the TA52 SET, are planned to begin operations.

### 3.2 Closure Approach

Consideration and inclusion of the above-listed factors points to an overall closure sequence with the following steps:

- Operation ends for treatment unit(s) or system(s).
- In accordance with the Groundwater Permit, stabilization preparations and activities commence within 120 days of cessation: submittal of a Stabilization Plan, NMED approval, stabilization, submittal of a stabilization report, and NMED approval of the report. Stabilization will include emptying the units of solids and liquids, and isolation so that new wastes cannot be introduced to the units. The unit may not be physically removed, but it will not pose a threat to the environment or groundwater.
- The unit(s) or system(s) get added to the list of SWMUs for the RLWTF (if not already included). Closure is then planned, scheduled, and executed pursuant to requirements and processes of the NMED Consent Order of June 2016.
- If a replacement facility component is put into operation (e.g., the new low-level treatment facility), then this Closure Plan will be revised to include the replacement facility, then submitted to the Ground Water Bureau for approval.

Section 5.9 and Figure 4 of this Closure Plan discusses an integrated closure of the RLWTF facility, with all major facility components undergoing closure at the same. (i.e., The RLWTF mission has ended, and radioactive liquid waste treatment is no longer required.) However, the



factors identified in Section 3.1 will dictate when closure priorities are assigned, and when closure is initiated.

Condition 43 of DP-1132 will be used to address such uncertainties. Condition 43 provides for amendment of the Closure Plan when changes occur.

### 3.3 Closure Reports

Closure status reports and final reports will be prepared in accordance with requirements of the NMED Consent Order of June 2016. Reports will be submitted to the NMED Hazardous Waste Bureau and the NMED Ground Water Quality Bureau. Final closure reports will be posted on LANL's Electronic Public Reading Room.

### 3.4 Closure Completion Standard

Closure of the RLWTF will be deemed complete when RLWTF treatment units and systems, facility units and systems, and aboveground and underground structures associated with the current RLWTF have been removed, and the site regraded and restored for unrestricted use.

### 3.5 Replacement Low-level Facility

Construction of a new facility for the treatment of low-level RLW started in 2015. The new facility will be called the LLW Facility, has been assigned Building number TA50-230, and is located just west of Building 50-01. (See Figure 1.) Construction will be followed by startup testing and commissioning of both facility equipment (e.g., ventilation and air compressors) and water treatment equipment. Once the new facility has been commissioned, low-level RLW influent will be pumped to Building TA50-230 instead of to Building TA50-01 (assuming LANL has received permission from the NMED to use WMRM). The new facility will then treat low-level influent for a probationary period of approximately one year, to allow increased confidence in the ability of the new facility to perform. During the probationary period, treatment equipment in Building TA50-01 will be maintained in a state of readiness should unanticipated problems be encountered at the new low-level facility. Stabilization of the low-level treatment equipment in Building 50-01 can begin after the replacement treatment facility has proven itself (i.e., after the probationary period).

After low-level treatment has relocated to the new building, Building 50-01 will continue to house transuranic RLW operations. Transuranic treatment will require the use of all Building 50-01 facility systems (ventilation, compressed air, industrial water, change rooms, etc.), the use of chemistry labs, the use of transuranic storage and treatment units, and the use of some low-level treatment units (e.g., secondary reverse osmosis). Personnel offices in Building 50-01 will also continue to be needed and used.

### 3.6 Transuranic RLW Facility

Design of a new facility for the treatment of transuranic RLW started in 2015. The new facility will be called the TLW Facility, and will be located just south of Building 50-01. (See Figure 1.) Current schedules call for the design to be completed in 2017. Once the design has been approved by the DOE, a construction subcontract will be bid and awarded, and the TLW will be built. Construction will be followed by startup testing and commissioning of both facility equipment and water treatment equipment. Once the TLW Facility has been commissioned, transuranic RLW influent will be gravity fed to tanks in the TLW Facility instead of to tanks in Building 50-66. The TLW facility will then treat transuranic influent for a probationary period, to allow increased confidence in the ability of the new facility to perform. During the probationary period, transuranic treatment equipment in Building TA50-01, primarily Room 60, will be maintained in a state of readiness should unanticipated problems be encountered at the TLW facility. Stabilization of transuranic treatment equipment can begin after the replacement treatment facility has proven itself (i.e., after the probationary period).

## 4. Closure of Individual Units and Systems

### 4.1 Closure Procedure for Treatment Units and Systems

The following sections describe the general procedures to be followed during closure of individual units, systems and structures present at the RLWTF. Table 6 provides a listing of the individual LL RLW treatment units and systems to be closed, along with a summary of the closure activities to be undertaken to close and remove each unit. Table 7 provides details pertaining to the treatment/storage capacity and construction of the individual treatment units in the RLWTF facility. Table 8 provides a listing of all the individual TRU RLW treatment units and systems to be closed, along with a summary of the closure activities applicable to each. Table 9 lists the remaining balance of plant features (process systems and utilities) that will be closed and removed.

#### 4.1.1 Removal of Containerized Chemicals/Waste Materials

Containers holding process chemicals or miscellaneous waste materials (e.g., liquid or solid wastes) will be removed; tanks holding process chemicals will be emptied. Depending upon their size, containers will be removed with a forklift, container dollies, air pallets, or manually. Containers will be placed on flatbed trucks, trailers, or other appropriate vehicles for transport from each structure/room. Approved containers holding radioactive waste will be moved to a permitted on-site storage unit or transported to a permitted off-site treatment, storage, or disposal facility. Appropriate shipping documentation will be prepared to accompany the waste containers during their transport and off-site disposal.

#### 4.1.2 Structural Assessments

A structural assessment will be conducted to observe and document the starting physical conditions of the rooms or structures housing closed units. The assessment will include inspecting floors, walls and ceilings, and entrance/exit aprons or ramps for portions of above-ground structures. Photographs will be taken and archived to document existing conditions. The perimeter and the floor of each room will be examined for cracks or conditions that indicate a potential for, or evidence of an actual, prior release of constituents. The characterization program (e.g., radionuclide and chemical screening or sampling and analysis) may be modified as appropriate to reflect the results of the structural/visual assessment.

#### 4.1.3 Preparatory Work

Each unit/system will be isolated and/or de-energized as appropriate prior to removal. Valves will be closed and, if not permanently sealed, a lock out/tag out system will be used as appropriate. Initial survey and sampling activities and radiological screening may be conducted to guide decontamination and closure activities and to identify potential waste dispositioning options.

#### 4.1.4 Removal of Solids and Liquids

Removal of solids and liquids from individual LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment units will be accomplished following the applicable LANL Detailed Operating Procedures (DOP) in effect at the time of final closure. An overview of the removal activities that will be undertaken, in the context of current LANL procedures, is summarized below.

- Liquids will be removed from the tanks or vessels either: (1) in accordance with the current unit DOPs or (2) using a portable pump and hoses to evacuate the liquids into a portable collection tank. Removed liquids will be routed to the replacement RLWTF for treatment;
- Solids, if present, will be removed from the tank or vessel either: (1) in accordance with current unit DOPs or (2) using one or more appropriate methods to evacuate the solid materials into a portable collection tank. Removed solids will be routed to the appropriate solids treatment/process unit(s) in the replacement RLWTF for processing and/or packaged, labeled, and manifested for subsequent transport offsite for disposal;

Liquid and solid removal activities will be performed by personnel wearing personal protective equipment (PPE). Radiological data for the associated treatment units, piping, and other equipment will be used to select the appropriate PPE. A LANL Radiation Work Permit (RWP), if required, and a LANL Integrated Work Document (IWD) will be developed and used in combination with the applicable LANL DOP to guide these activities.

The actions required, and estimated durations, for completing removal of the various LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment units (including evacuation of liquids and solids from the individual treatment units) are presented in Table 6 and Table 8. Further details regarding the schedule for completing final closure of individual RLWTF treatment units, and the RLWTF as a whole, are provided in Section 5 below.

#### 4.1.5 Decontamination

Equipment that may be used to decontaminate tanks and vessels, may include, but not be limited to:

- Remote insertable, rotatable mechanism, positioning/mast tool delivery arm, possibly including a high-pressure hose/nozzle system;
- Portable high-pressure washer;
- Sluicer unit, folding arm, sluicing end effectors, sluicer nozzle, and submersible pumps;
- Video cameras to monitor the effectiveness of washing;
- "Baker" tank(s);
- Concrete scabbling devices;
- Sponge media blasting equipment and blasting materials; and
- Radio decontamination solutions.

For emptying solids and washing one or more larger size tanks (e.g., TK-8, TK-9, or a bottoms storage tank in Building 50-248), a remote mechanism containing a rotating, high-pressure water jet/nozzle system, a mast tool delivery system/arm, or other similar system may be deployed either through the top of the tank or through an access hole cut into the side of the tank. In such a case, a high-pressure hose, sluicer, and/or one or more submersible recirculation pumps may be used to complete removal of solid materials from the tank bottom

and adjacent floor/wall joint areas. Sluicer and pump systems employed in this fashion may use submersible pumps to supply excess, dilute tank liquids to wash the internal tank surfaces. This method recycles the tank liquid and avoids adding to the waste volume. Under such a tank decontamination scenario, the tank liquid level during most of the washing activities may be kept at a nominal minimal level (e.g., minimum depth of between approximately 30 cm (12 inches) to 61 cm (24 inches) to ensure uninterrupted sluicing/washing operations.

Specific decontamination activities will be performed by personnel wearing appropriate PPE. Radiological data for the associated treatment units, piping, and other equipment will be used to select appropriate PPE. A LANL RWP, if required, and an IWD will be developed and used in combination with the applicable LANL DOP to guide these activities.

Table 6 and Table 8 summarize decontamination methods and procedures that may be used for decontaminating individual LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment units.

#### **4.1.6 Radiological Surveys**

Radiological surveying and sampling to support closure will be done in accordance with existing LANL facility radiation survey plans and procedures. Radiological Control Technicians will perform routine radiation surveys for release of personnel and equipment and general radiological oversight for closure activities. Additional radiological surveys (direct radiological surveying and dose measurements, and smear samples) will be performed following decontamination efforts, to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination. The results of radiation surveys will be used to support the waste management practices. If practical, radiological release surveys may be conducted on items that may be made available for reuse. Any items or system that cannot be released for reuse will be packaged, labeled, properly manifested, and transported offsite for disposal at an appropriate facility.

#### **4.1.7 Fixative or Paint**

Following decontamination of a tank or a vessel, a radionuclide fixative or suitable (e.g., epoxy) paint may be applied to the interior walls and floor of those treatment units/vessels that: (1) were used to store influent; or (2) were used for main (primary) treatment of TRU RLW streams. Application of the fixative is intended to prevent or minimize potential airborne release of radionuclides during activities such as demolition/size-reduction required to assist in minimizing potential exposure to workers, the public, and the environment.

The condition of the fixatives previously applied (mid-1990s) to CL-1, CL-2, and the Gravity Filter will be visually inspected. If the fixative in those vessels is determined to have significantly deteriorated, additional fixative may be applied prior to removing the clarifiers and Gravity Filter during closure.

#### **4.1.8 Removal of Conveyance Piping**

Piping associated with RLWTF treatment units and interconnected piping extending between treatment units will be removed, decontaminated if practical and appropriate, and disposed of offsite. Influent conveyance or discharge piping connected to each unit will be removed as part of closure of each unit; some sections of pipe between existing pipe joints may be removed in conjunction with removal of individual treatment vessels/units or may be removed if necessary by making a cut in the piping. In the latter case, valves in the pipe system encompassing the pipe section to be cut will first be closed to isolate the pipe section and any free liquid present in the pipe section will be drained and collected using a portable pump attached via tubing to an appropriate control valve system or by creating a small penetration in the bottom of the pipe

section to allow the liquid to be drained and collected into a sealable collection vessel. Other sections of pipe may be temporarily left in place pending removal of other units. In all cases, ends of any pipe sections left in place (e.g., at pipe joints/pipe junctures) or at pipe cut locations will be capped or flanged using a blind flange, or, where necessary, a plug, molded rubber seal, and/or isolation gasket and fitted end cap. All sections of piping will be removed once all connected vessels/units have been removed.

Pipe removal/free liquid evacuation activities will be performed by personnel wearing appropriate PPE. Radiological data for the associated treatment units, piping, and other equipment will be used to determine approaches for piping/liquids removal and capping/flanging of pipe sections and for selecting appropriate PPE. A LANL RWP and IWD will be developed and used as appropriate to guide these activities.

#### 4.1.9 Removal of Units and Associated Components

Following decontamination, units and their associated components will be removed. Depending on the size of the items (support pedestal, pan, palette, etc.) removal may include use of an excavator, forklift, container dollies, or other equipment. It is expected that removal methods will mimic those used to originally place them into each room. Section room walls or ceiling may be removed as necessary, however the integrity of the remaining structure must be maintained, or the entire structure will be removed, along with the unit.

Larger units may require size-reduction to meet transportation or disposal requirements. Specific methods used for size-reducing individual tanks or vessels, will depend on the composition and size of the item. Table 7 provides a summary of the characteristics of the various individual tanks and vessels comprising the LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment units. Equipment that might be used typically includes a diamond wire saw cutting system, metal saw, pipe cutter, or jackhammer.

The original (1963) clarifiers and gravity filter, which provide structural support for the RLWTF, will be size-reduced in place as will be other units. Additional measures may have to be taken for these units, however, in order to assure building structural safety while during cut-up and removal.

Removal of larger underground concrete structures such as the 75K Tank or the N25K and S25K Tanks in Structure 50-002 may involve partial demolition/segmentation of the tanks structures in place. In such instances, an excavator or backhoe with appropriate attachments (e.g., buckets, demolition shears) will be used to breakup and segregate material. If necessary, a Brokk® demolition/crusher unit or similar limited access demolition machine may be utilized to accomplish this task.

Removed tanks, vessels, components, and demolition debris will be segregated and placed into segregated waste staging areas. All waste material will be properly characterized, packaged, labeled, manifested, and transported offsite for disposal.

## 4.2 Grouping of Individual Units and Systems

### 4.2.1 Low-level RLW Units and Systems

The LL RLW collection system components, individual LL RLW treatment units, associated ancillary components to be closed are listed in Table 6. To facilitate closure and scheduling the individual units are grouped into categories or systems which will be closed together. For the LL RLW these categories or systems include:

- Low-level RLW Collection
- Influent Storage
- Main Treatment (Clarify)
- Main Treatment (Ion exchange \ Reverse Osmosis)
- Main Treatment (Filter)
- Main Treatment (Tanks)
- Secondary Reverse Osmosis
- Clean-in Place System
- Effluent Storage
- Effluent Mechanical Evaporation
- Tank Farm
- Solar evaporation tanks
- Canyon discharge piping and NPDES outfall 051

These groups may not necessarily be closed in sequence, but a basic objective will be to facilitate waste management for similar waste streams that are to be remediated together. A summary of the actions required to complete closure of the individual LL RLW treatment units, and closure duration estimates for completing closure of each group of units are presented in Table 6. Detailed descriptions of the capacity and construction of each individual a treatment unit (e.g., tank or vessel) are provided in Table 7.

### 4.2.2 Transuranic RLW Units and Systems

The TRU RLW collection system components, individual treatment units, and associated ancillary components to be closed are listed in Table 8. The individual units were grouped into categories which may be closed together to best facilitate closure. For the TRU RLW these categories include:

- TRU RLW Collection
- TRU Influent Storage
- TRU Treatment
- TRU solids cementation
- TRU Effluent

These groups may not necessarily be closed in sequence, but a basic objective will be to facilitate waste management for similar waste streams that are to be remediated together. Description of the individual unit's capacity and construction material are included in Table 7. A summary of the actions required to complete closure of the individual TRU RLW treatment units, and closure duration estimates for completing closure of each group of units are presented in Table 8.

### 4.2.3 Removal of Balance of Plant Facilities and Structures

Following removal of the individual treatment system units remaining facility and process systems (e.g., infrastructure, SCADA systems, natural gas system components, utilities, etc.) will be closed and removed. Once all such systems have been removed, the principal building and other major structures (e.g., concrete vaults holding tanks) will be demolished and removed. Table 9 identifies the facilities and support systems addressed as part of these balance of plant closure activities and provides estimated durations for closing these systems and for subsequently demolishing and removing principal structures. The balance of plant systems are grouped into categories to better facilitate description of, and preliminary sequencing of activities for closing these various systems. The general categories of the balance of plant systems to be closed are as follows:

- Processing support
- Infrastructure
- Utilities
- Building components and structures (i.e., the principal structures to be removed following removal of facility-wide and process systems)
- Stormwater systems

The various facility-wide and process systems will be closed once individual treatment units are decontaminated and removed and a structural assessment completed of the structure that housed these units. The facility and process systems exist across the RLWTF and will be closed in a generally sequential order; however, the specific order of systems closed might be adjusted between categories or within a particular group. For example, the schedule for closing and removing specific utilities might be staggered or delayed to allow for extended use for some utilities during a portion of the (subsequent) demolish/remove structures phase. It is projected that closure of all such systems and demolition and removal of all structures will be accomplished within about 420 days, with most of the removal of facility/process systems accomplished during the first 120 days and demolition and removal of principal structures completed within the last 300 days of that period.

Closure of these facility and process systems follows a similar approach as the individual treatment units. Systems will be isolated, drained or de energized as needed. Systems and equipment that may be reused or are sent for disposal as industrial waste would require radiological release surveys, and possibly decontamination. Material packaged and sent for disposal as LLRW or TRU waste, where applicable, may not require decontamination or radiological surveys.

Demolition and removal of principal building structures and other structures will be accomplished using excavators or backhoe fitted with appropriate attachments (e.g., buckets, demolition shears). As described previously, a Brokk<sup>®</sup> demolition/crusher unit or similar limited access demolition machine may be utilized to accomplish removal of some portions of building structures if necessary.

As above, these removal activities will be performed by personnel wearing appropriate PPE. Radiological data for the associated treatment units, piping, and other equipment will be used to select appropriate PPE. A LANL RWP and an IWD will be developed and used in combination with the applicable LANL DOP to guide these activities.



#### 4.2.4 Demolition Materials and Debris

Removed sections of building structures and components will be placed into separate controlled staging areas onsite for subsequent processing. Waste will be segregated into the following:

- Uncontaminated bulk material or debris
- Potentially chemically impacted material or debris
- Radiologically contaminated material or debris
- TRU waste

The demolition materials will be segregated according to structure/material type site and based on the results of: (1) history of prior use of the portion of the structure demolished; and (2) results of radiological surveying/swipe samples collected for surfaces of the structures. As required, additional sampling will be conducted during processing of the removed demolition materials to confirm the most appropriate mode of final waste disposition.

Once the disposal requirements and modes are confirmed for materials, and debris, "clean" materials and debris will be loaded into bulk waste transport trucks fitted with proper tarp covers or following size reduction placed into DOT-approved waste shipping containers as required and the containers, labeled, manifested and loaded on flatbed trucks, trailers, or other appropriate vehicles for transport and off-site disposal. Low-level and TRU wastes will be packaged appropriately and staged for shipment to a facility licensed to dispose of such wastes following DOT and marking, labeling, manifesting, and shipping requirements.

#### 4.2.5 Evaluation of Subgrade Conditions

After the removal of the major structures and units the foundation soils, surface or subsurface materials will be sampled to assess the possible residual chemical or radiological constituent concentrations above regulatory and risk-based limits and concentrations that are protective of ground water. NMED requirements for site assessment and verification and confirmation sampling will be followed. This activity is further described in Section 5 below.

## 5. Other Site Closure Activities

### 5.1 Surface Water and Groundwater Controls

Prior to removal of treatment tanks and vessels and demolition of the principal structures, a Notice of Intent will be submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency for coverage under the Construction General Permit, and implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan will specify the appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control erosion and the migration of (potentially contaminated) sediments from the working areas. As necessary, run-on controls will also be established under the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan to manage stormwater entering work areas during closure.

Provisions will be taken during closure activities to prevent possible failures of temporarily stored waste containers (e.g., extreme weather changes). Such provisions will include management of the containers under a covered area or within an existing structure or the use of a temporary enclosure, or other appropriate controls as necessary.

Closure-generated wastes will be stored in appropriate containers within the facility. Storage vessels used to accumulate soil or liquid wastes will be appropriately containerized in accordance with regulatory requirements and applicable LANL procedures. Waste managed onsite will include the following controls as applicable:

- Wastes generated will be managed in containers within the facility;
- Containers will be compatible with the waste and the containers will remain closed unless being filled;
- Containers will be labeled to identifying the waste by type (e.g., radioactive or non-radioactive); and
- Spill control equipment will be provided adjacent to the container storage area(s).

### 5.2 Site Investigation/Characterization

The investigation, characterization, cleanup and corrective action requirements for potential releases of contaminants into soil, groundwater and other environmental media from solid waste management units (SWMUs) and areas of concern (AOCs) associated with the Facility are contained within the Compliance Order of June 2016 entered into between the NMED and the DOE pursuant to the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-4-10 and the New Mexico Solid Waste Act, NMSA 1978, §74-9-36(D) shall be governed by the Consent Order. The investigation, characterization, cleanup and corrective action of any future SWMUs and AOCs associated with the Facility shall be conducted solely under the Consent Order and not under this Permit until termination of the Consent Order. No activities required under this Permit shall conflict with or duplicate activities required for SWMUs and AOCs identified under the Consent Order. Permittees shall provide information regarding which units and systems are covered by the Consent Order in the submittals required by Conditions VI.D.41 and VI.D.42 of this permit, along with a description of the investigation and characterization that will occur under the Consent Order for each unit and system.

### 5.3 Decontamination Methods

All equipment used during closure will be decontaminated and radiologically released in accordance with applicable LANL procedures. Where practical, volumetric release surveys as detailed in MARSAME may be used to support release. Any equipment, item or structure which cannot be decontaminated, or radiologically released will be packaged as waste and disposed as appropriate.

Portable berms or other such devices (e.g., membrane-wrapped hay bales, existing secondary containment) will be used to collect excess wash water derived from decontamination activities. Decontamination waste will be collected managed and segregated characterized in the same manner as closure waste. Based on the results of the analysis, the decontamination waste will be managed as low-level radioactive, non-hazardous, or TRU waste.

#### Decontamination of Equipment

Existing RLWTF equipment which is eligible for reuse may also be decontaminated and radiologically released. Operating machinery, equipment, tools and reusable sampling equipment, that is not sensitive to water intrusion, may be decontaminated by pressure washing or steam cleaning with a solution consisting of a surfactant detergent (e.g., Alconox®) or a decontamination solution (e.g., Radiacwash) and water mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Portable berms, or other such devices (e.g., absorbent socks, plastic sheeting, wading pools, existing secondary containment), will be used collect all wash water and provide containment during the decontamination process.

Equipment that is sensitive to water intrusion, e.g., electronic devices, some tools, will be decontaminated by washing using a wipe-down method with a solution consisting of a surfactant detergent or decontamination solution and water mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Quantities of wash solution used will be minimized by using buckets, spray bottles, or other types of containers. Cleaning cloths, or other absorbent cleaning devices, will not be reused to wipe down the equipment after being wetted in the wash solution or after spraying solution onto the equipment.

#### Decontamination of Structures

Decontaminating the interior structure may be accomplished using high-pressure washing, sponge media blasting, sluicing, scabbling (e.g., of a portion of the interior walls of a concrete treatment unit or secondary concrete containment structure), or similar processes. All decontamination waste, e.g., water and debris will be contained and properly characterized for disposal. Structures will be radiological surveyed and released in accordance with applicable LANL procedures. Structures and related equipment that are radiologically released will be considered industrial wastes. Any structure that is not radiologically released may be demolished and sent for disposal as LLRW or TRU waste.

#### Subgrade Conditions Assessment and Excavation

The foundation (subgrade) soils beneath the removed structures will be sampled to identify residual contamination in soils. Samples will be collected of the subgrade soils in accordance with requirements specified in a Sampling and Analysis Plan (See Section 5) and may include sampling in areas considered most susceptible for exhibiting residual contamination. If deemed appropriate at the time of the sampling assessment, soil samples may be collected from other

locations exhibiting visible soil staining or at suspected or known locations of past spills (based on facility operational records) and submitted for laboratory analysis.

If soil is confirmed as being radiologically impacted or exhibiting hazardous constituent concentrations above regulatory or risk-based limits it will be removed and containerized, labeled, and properly manifested pending its final transport and disposal at an appropriate off-site disposal facility. The facility footprint will be radiological surveyed following removal of the identified residual contamination and be released in accordance with applicable DOE and LANL procedures.

#### **5.4 Site Reclamation**

Upon completion of the removal of systems, structures or contaminated subgrade soils, the footprint area formerly occupied by the current RLWTF will be regraded to conform with the surrounding natural site grade and conditions and minimize water run-on and run-off. Soil will be placed backfilled and compacted as engineered fill.

Depending on the desired end use, specific regraded areas will then either receive a layer of topsoil and the area will be reseeded with native plant species seeds to promote vegetation growth, or, the area may be regraded to appropriate engineered specifications to accommodate future facility use.

#### **5.5 Post-Closure Monitoring**

Final closure of the RLWTF will result in the complete removal of all existing LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment units, process systems and structures comprising the existing RLWTF. Additionally, potential residual contamination in subgrade soils underlying the removed RLWTF structures will be characterized and assessed in accordance with requirements established under the Consent Order (See Section 5.2.) Corrective actions for soils exhibiting radiological and/or chemical constituents at concentrations above regulatory and risk-based limits and/or concentrations that are protective of ground water will be established in accordance with the Consent Order and DOE Order 458.1.

Implementation of the final closure activities will effectively remove all sources of potential radiological or chemical constituents to air, soil and groundwater, and surface water. This should minimize the need for completing post-closure monitoring, maintenance and repairs, and implementation of active or administrative post-closure controls within the footprint area of the existing RLWTF.

## 5.6 Groundwater Monitoring Plan

Post-closure groundwater monitoring will be conducted at the same wells as that used for operational monitoring, specifically:

- Two new alluvial wells (currently unnamed) located hydrologically downgradient of Outfall 051;
- MCOI-6 - previously constructed and located within perched-intermediate groundwater beneath Mortandad Canyon;
- R-46 - located in the regional aquifer downgradient of the RLWTF;
- R-60 - located in the regional aquifer downgradient of the RLWTF;
- R-1 - located in the regional aquifer downgradient of the RLWTF; and
- R-14 - located in the regional aquifer downgradient of the RLWTF

The groundwater monitoring plan will focus on contaminants that were associated with RLWTF and have the potential to migrate to groundwater (e.g., nitrate, perchlorate, flouride). In the event that groundwater contaminants associated with operations conducted at RLWTF under this permit are detected in any of the wells, an assessment of the condition would be performed, and mitigation may be conducted. An important part of the assessment would be the evaluation of whether a new condition(s) arose in any of the wells associated with operations under the groundwater discharge permit. If mitigation is necessary, sampling will be conducted at applicable wells on a quarterly basis for a minimum of eight consecutive quarters after achieving the standards of NMSA 20.6.2.3103.

## 5.7 Characterization of Wastes Generated

For documentation purposes, wastes generated during final closure (e.g., treatment residues, contaminated demolition debris, contaminated soil, etc.) will be characterized through sampling and analysis of the wastes to verify waste constituents present and to identify appropriate disposal options for those wastes. Wastes generated during closure will be characterized as follows:

- Representative samples of water, solids, or bottoms, as appropriate, will be collected from tanks and vessels. These samples will be analyzed for appropriate indicator radionuclide constituents (alpha and beta emitters and tritium) and RCRA toxicity-characteristic metals (arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, selenium, and silver).
- Additional analyses may be included based on the tank or vessel being sampled and the historic waste streams handled. For example, following evacuation of liquid and/or solids from tanks and pipe sections that contained or conveyed acids (e.g., nitric acid used in treatment of TRU RLW acid influent treatment in Room 60 of Building 50-001), residual waste liquids or solids may be sampled and analyzed for the RCRA corrosivity characteristic in addition to radionuclides and RCRA toxicity-characteristic metals. As another example, liquids from perchlorate ion exchange vessels may also be sampled for perchlorate.
- As warranted by observations and sample results obtained during decontamination activities, combined with consideration of knowledge or past processes, samples may be collected of solids/scale on the interior wall of selected sections of piping to verify the

presence and concentrations of radionuclides, RCRA toxicity-characteristic metals; and RCRA corrosivity characteristic.

Soil samples will also be collected at selected locations from the subgrade soils beneath the areas formerly occupied by the principal RLWTF principal structures to identify residual impacted soils. Excavated soils will be sampled to confirm concentrations of residual contaminants present and to confirm waste classification for disposal.

All liquid, solids, debris, treatment residues, and soil samples will be analyzed in accordance with LANL waste analysis procedures and applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Prior to initiating closure activities, a Sampling Analysis Plan will be generated to identify the appropriate methods based on the historical LL RLW and TRU RLW streams treated in the existing RLWTF.

## 5.8 Disposition of Wastes Generated

Closure activities are likely to generate several different types of waste materials, including nonhazardous industrial wastes, LLRW and TRU wastes. Potential wastes that may be generated are listed in Table along with potential disposal/treatment options. All waste generated during closure will be managed, controlled, handled, characterized, and disposed of in accordance with established LANL waste management procedures and applicable local, State, and Federal laws and regulations.

Waste generated from closure activities will be segregated based on the potential contaminants present in the waste. Particular attention will be focus on limiting the generation of TRU waste, and all waste material will be segregated based on the potential disposal options. The segregated waste will be sampled as necessary to properly characterize the waste, ensure proper waste packaging, labeling, manifesting and acceptance at the applicable disposal facility.

Waste material (liquids and solids) present inside the individual treatment units and vessels will be removed and processed following existing DOPs. To the extent practicable, evacuated wastes will be processed on-site at the replacement RLWTF or may be otherwise treated onsite or off site to meet Land Disposal Restrictions. Waste material that may require additional treatment (solidification, etc.) prior to disposal will be manifested and transported to a licensed treatment facility (e.g., solidification and drumming of certain TRU residual wastes for subsequent shipment to WIPP). Waste will be packaged and transported in accordance with applicable DOT regulations.

Decontaminated equipment and structures may be reused or sent for recycling if they are radiologically released under applicable DOE and LANL procedures. Equipment that is volumetrically contaminated will be evaluated using DOE and LANL procedures for radiological release. Disposable equipment and other equipment that cannot be decontaminated will be containerized and managed as waste.

## 5.9 Closure Schedule

An integrated closure schedule has been developed that provides projected timetables and estimated durations for completing various steps (phases) required for closing the RLWTF. Figure 4 presents a preliminary closure schedule and provides an anticipated sequence for completing RLWTF closure activities. The schedule would be re-visited and revised prior to the start of Final Closure, and prior to the completion of changes such as replacement low-level and transuranic facilities.

Key phases of the closure work included in the schedule are as follows:

- Stabilization of units in accordance with Condition 41 of DP-1132. Stabilization will include emptying the units of solids and liquids, and isolation so new wastes cannot be introduced to the units. The unit may not be physically decommissioned or removed, but it will pose no threat to the environment or groundwater.
- Through the Consent Order, the NMED will establish the priority for RLWTF closure, which will establish a closure start date.
- Submit an amended Closure Plan to NMED for approval, based upon the Consent Order start date.
- Procure closure contractor(s)
- Implement closure activities including:
  - Decontaminate, decommission, and remove individual treatment units
  - Complete structural assessments of principal structures
  - Remove balance-of-plant facility-wide and process systems
  - Demolish and remove buildings/principal structures
  - Size-reduce, sample, package, manifest, and ship waste materials for disposal
  - Perform verification sampling
  - Restore site
- Prepare and receive approval of Closure Report

Stabilization of existing low-level treatment equipment in Building 50-001 is currently scheduled to start in the first quarter of 2019. This schedule start is contingent upon the current construction schedule, NMED issuance of DP-1132, and NMED concurrence to begin operations in the new low-level treatment facility. This start date also allows for a 12-month probation period for the new facility, during which time the existing low-level treatment facility is maintained in a state of readiness. As figure 4 shows, stabilization would require a little less than two years. Stabilization will leave treatment equipment empty and disconnected, so that it cannot receive additional radioactive liquid waste.

Figure 4 shows that stabilization will be followed by closure. Start date for closure, however, will be dependent upon design and construction of the replacement treatment facility for transuranic RLW because Building 50-01 will continue to be needed for transuranic RLW treatment. Closure start date will also depend upon prioritization assigned under the NMED Consent Order. This Closure Plan will be amended and submitted to the NMED as dates for these future events firm.

Once a closure start date has been established, closure activities are estimated to require two years, not including post-closure monitoring. Table 6, Table 8, and Table 9 provide descriptions of selected activities and additional details regarding estimated durations required for closing and removing each LL RLW and TRU RLW treatment unit and balance-of-plant facility structures and components.

## 5.10 Final Closure Report

Consistent with DP-1132, proposed Condition VI.D.43 (Final Closure), once closure begins, and until all closure requirements (excluding post-closure ground water monitoring) are completed, LANL will submit quarterly status reports to NMED describing the closure actions taken during the previous reporting period and the actions scheduled for the next reporting period.

Within 90 days of completing closure activities, LANL will submit a final written report for approval on the actions taken to implement closure to NMED, in accordance with DP-1132, proposed Condition VI.D.43.



## 6. References

Del Signore, J. C. (2014). *75K Leak Test of October 2014*. Report LA-UR-14-29143.

Los Alamos National Laboratory (2014). *Documented Safety Analysis*. TA-50 RLWTF. July 2014.

New Mexico Environment Department (2016). *Compliance Order on Consent U.S. Department of Energy Los Alamos National Laboratory*, June 2016.

New Mexico Environment Department (2015). *Draft Ground Water Discharge Permit DP-1132, Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility, Los Alamos National Laboratory*. September 18, 2015.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (1986 and approved updates). "*Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods*," EPA-SW-846, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C.

## APPENDIX A

### TABLES

- Table 1. Timeline of RLWTF Operations and Facility/Process Modifications
- Table 2. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Low-level RLW System
- Table 3. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Low-Level RLW Treatment Units
- Table 4. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Transuranic RLW System
- Table 5. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Transuranic RLW Treatment Units
- Table 6. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Low-Level RLW Treatment Units
- Table 7. Characteristics of Individual Treatment Units
- Table 8. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Transuranic RLW Treatment Units
- Table 9. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Balance of Plant Systems
- Table 10. Potential Waste Material Types Generated and Disposal Options

**Table 1. Timeline of RLWTF Operations and Facility/Process Modifications**

Year/Date of Operation	Aspect of Facility Operation/Facility or Process Addition or Modification
1961 – 1963	Construction of the TA-50 RLWTF
June 27, 1963	TA-50 RLWTF receives first RLW influent
1978	Obtained NPDES Discharge Permit for Discharge Outfall 051 in Mortandad Canyon
1979	Constructed transuranic collection system, structure TA-50-066 to provide transuranic influent storage, and treatment equipment in Room 60.
July 1979	Created first drum of cemented transuranic solids
1983	Completed the new low-level RLW Collection System, with double-walled piping and leak detection capability at 62 access vaults along the four miles of piping. Majority of the original collection system was decommissioned and removed.
1983	Sanitary wastes sent to the TA46 sewage plant instead of to a septic system with leach field at TA50. Septic system was removed.
1982	Constructed TA-50-090 to provide additional influent storage capacity for low-level RLW waste streams.
1983 – 1984	Enclosed the Room 60 drum tumbler, and began exhausting enclosure emissions through HEPA filters.
1994	Added an emergency power generator in northeast corner of TA-50-001 and replaced main power transformer for TA-50-001.
1995	Replaced TRU RLW acid tank in WM-66
1996	Installed steel 17K Tank in underground concrete tank south of the 75K Tank.
1997	De-scaled internal surfaces of clarifiers then applied epoxy-based paint to cleaned surfaces.
1997	Installed four 20,000-gal above-ground storage tanks in concrete basin in Building 50-248 to provide secondary containment with leak detection capability.
1996-1999	Installation of advanced membrane treatment units (ultrafilter and reverse osmosis) in treatment rooms on the east side of Building 50-01 in response to reduced discharge limits for radioactivity in treated water released to the environment.
2000	Sandblasted interior walls of N25K and S25K Tanks clean and applied impermeable epoxy paint to cleaned walls.
2001	Began use of gravity filter effluent for clarifier chemicals, thereby reducing secondary waste generation rates.
2002	Added perchlorate ion exchange columns per anticipated EPA regulations.
2003	Removed solids from 25,000-gal in-ground, single-walled concrete tank located southwest of N25K and S25K Tanks in Building 50-02.

**Table 1. Timeline of RLWTF Operations (concluded)**

Year/Date of Operation	Aspect of Facility Operation/Facility or Process Addition or Modification
2010	Added Cu-Zn ion exchange columns to polish permeate from the primary RO unit.
2010	Installed structure TA-50-257 including natural-gas fired boiler/evaporator for evaporation of treated low-level RLW.
2010	Completed construction of Building TA-50-250 (Waste Management/Risk Mitigation Facility) housing six new 50,000-gal storage tanks.
Jan 2, 2011	First evaporation of treated water.
2011	Installed secondary reverse osmosis unit in Room 24
2012	Completed construction of lined Solar Evaporation Tanks (SETs) at TA52 to create an alternative to evaporation using natural gas.
2013	Completed facility modifications and process upgrades per anticipated requirements of a Ground Water Permit.

Table 2. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Low-Level RLW System

Structure	Year Built	Description of Structure	Associated LLW Treatment Units [and other components]	No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure
50-001 50-002	1963	RLWTF	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	1982	RLWCS	Low-level RLW collection system, including Piping and access vaults and vault alarms.	M1
50-001	1963	Influent Storage	Neutralization Chamber (Tank TK-13) and associated piping	N.A. / Rm 16
50-248	1963	Influent Storage: Below-grade concrete storage tanks structure	17K Tank (untreated RLW storage)	S3
50-002	1963	Influent Storage: Below-grade concrete storage tanks structure	75K Tank (untreated RLW storage)	N.A.
50-090	1986	Influent Storage: Above-ground 100K LL RLW influent storage tank (Tank WM2-N)	100K Tank (untreated LL RLW Influent storage tank)	N.A.
50-250 (WMRM facility)	2010	Influent and Emergency Influent storage facility	Influent Storage Tanks TK5 and TK6	M2 / 50-250 Building
50-250 (WMRM facility)	2010	Emergency Influent storage facility	Emergency influent storage tank TK-1,2,3,4	M3 / 50-250 Building
50-001	1963	Main treatment process	Clarifier #1 and Clarifier #2 and Grit Chamber (idle)	N.A. / Rm 16
50-001	1963	Main treatment process	Gravity Filter	N.A. / Rm 16
50-001	2011	Main treatment process	Pressure Filters	M6 / Rm 63
50-001	2012	Main treatment process	Microfilter	M5 / Rm 70A
50-001	1996	Main treatment process	Reaction tanks TK-71 and TK-72	M4 / Rm 70

**Table 2. Principal Low-Level Structures and Units to be Closed** (continued)

Structure	Year Built	Description of Structure	Associated LLW Treatment Units [and other components]	No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure
50-001	1996	Secondary treatment process	Tank TK-73	S1 / Rm 70
50-002	1996	Main treatment process	Centrifugal Ultrafilter (idle)	N.A. / Rm 71
50-001	1963	Main treatment process	5,000-gallon storage tank (idle)	N.A./Outside TA-50-001, Rm 59
50-002	1963	Main treatment process	Former Low Level solids storage tank (TK-7)	N.A./ TA-50-002
50-001	2010	Main treatment process	IX vessels (Cu-Zn)	M9 / Rm 34B
50-001	2002	Main treatment process	IX vessels (12) (Perchlorate)	M7 / Rm 16
50-001	1963	Main treatment process	Tank TK-9	S2 / Rm 62
50-001	1963	Secondary treatment process	Rotary Vacuum Filter (Secondary Treatment)	S2/ Rm 116B
50-001	1963	Secondary treatment process	Tank TK-8 (Storage of low-level filtration solids)	S2 / Rm 61
50-001	1963	Secondary treatment process	Tank TK-25/Secondary RO units SRO-1; SRO-2 (Secondary RO)	S1 / Rm 24
50-001	1963	Main treatment process	Membrane Clean-in-Place System	N.A.
50-001	1963	Clean-in-Place System	TK-74	N.A.
50-001	1963	LLW Effluent Storage	North and South Frac Tanks	M10 / Rm 34B
50-257	2011	Effluent Evaporator	Natural Gas-Fired Evaporator	M11 / Structure 50-257
50-002	1997	Secondary treatment process	3K tank	S3 / Structure 50-002
50-002	1963	Secondary treatment process	North Tank (N25K) and South Tank (S25K)	WM2-N and WM2-S/ Structure 50-002

**Table 2. Principal Low-Level Structures and Units to be Closed** (concluded)

<b>Structure</b>	<b>Year Built</b>	<b>Description of Structure</b>	<b>Associated LLW Treatment Units [and other components]</b>	<b>No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure</b>
50-248	1996	Secondary treatment process	Tanks TK-NE, TK-SE, TK-SW, and TK-NW	S3/ Structure 50-248
52-181 52-182 52-183	2012	Solar Evaporation Treatment (SET)	Effluent evaporation basins, pump house, and associated cross-site below-grade piping	M11 / Located in TA-52
50-250	2010	Piping	Return line from WMRM Facility (Structure 20-250) to Structure 50-001	N.A.
Outfall #051	1963	NPDES Discharge outfall	Discharge Pipe	N.A.
50-002	1963	Below-grade concrete storage tanks structure	Main wastewater treatment system pumps, and effluent pumps for discharging treated water to Mortandad Canyon	N.A./ Structure 50-002
50-002	1963	Below-grade concrete storage tanks structure	Overflow piping from 75K and 17K Tanks to a sump equipped with sump pumps and piping to the 100K Tank in Structure TA-50-90	N.A./ Structure 50-002
50-090	1986	Above-ground 100K LL RLW influent storage tank (Tank WM2-N)	Secondary containment system including dike wall and connective piping to the 17K Tank in Structure 50-002	N.A./ Structure 50-090

**Table 3. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Low-Level RLW Treatment Units**

Structure	Description	LL RLW Treatment Unit	Historic Waste Streams Handled
Multiple	LL RLW collection system	LL RLW collection system components, including doubled-walled piping, collection vaults, and probes for leak detection.	influent from facilities that generate LL RLW.
50-001	Main treatment plant housing LLW treatment equipment, analytical labs, utilities, and offices	<p>Clarifiers (CLL-1 and CL-2)</p> <p>Gravity Filter</p> <p>Reaction Tanks TK-71; TK-72</p> <p>Microfilter</p> <p>Pressure Filters</p> <p>Perchlorate Ion Exchange Unit</p> <p>Storage Tank TK-9</p> <p>Primary RO Unit</p> <p>Cu-Zn Ion Exchange Unit</p> <p>Effluent Storage (North and South Frac) Tanks in Room 34B</p>	<p>Low-level RLW influent; lime (calcium hydroxide), caustic soda (sodium hydroxide), and iron sulfate additives to precipitate impurities, including radionuclides.</p> <p>Chemically treated low-level RLW influent from clarifiers. Radioactive concentrations in feed to the Gravity Filter were 85% - 95% reduced from influent concentrations, except for tritium.</p> <p>Low-level RLW influent mixed with chemicals such as lime, sodium hydroxide, ferric sulfate, and magnesium sulfate added to adjust pH, precipitate metals, and promote particle growth.</p> <p>Treated influent (solid/water mixtures) from reaction tanks TK-71, TK-72 are filtered to separate solids from water.</p> <p>Treated influent from the clarifiers, the gravity filter, and TK-71 or TK-72 are run through media consisting of coarse- and fine-sized particles of sand, garnet, coal, and gravel.</p> <p>Filtrate from TK-9 for perchlorate removal prior to treatment in Primary RO Unit.</p> <p>Receives filtrate from microfilter and pressure filters. Receives permeate from Secondary RO. Additives for pH adjustment.</p> <p>Fed from Tank TK-9.</p> <p>Permeate from Primary RO Unit in Room 72 run through ion exchange resin bank(s) using makeup water drawn from one of the two Frac Tanks.</p> <p>Permeate from Primary RO Unit.</p>



Table 3. Historic Low-Level Waste Streams (continued)

Structure	Description	LL RLW Treatment Unit	Historic Waste Streams Handled
50-001		Tank TK-73 (Secondary RO) 3,700-gal tank in Room 70A	Concentrate from the Primary RO Unit.
		Tank TK-25 (Secondary RO) 300-gal tank and SRO-1 and SRO-2 in Room 24	Concentrate from Tank TK-73.
		Solids Storage Tank TK-8	Solids from microfilter or pressure filters.
		Rotary Vacuum Filter	Solids from TK-8 (rotary vacuum filter).
		5,000-gal storage tank (idle) located outside of Room 59.	Nitric acid.
50-002	Below-grade concrete storage tanks structures	75K Tank	Storage of influent from LL RLW collection system.
		17K Tank	Storage of LL RLW influent from LL RLW collection system Storage of RLW bottoms
		N25K and S25K Tanks (treated LL RLW storage)	1963-2000: Storage of treated water from main treatment process having alpha-emitting radionuclide concentrations <1 nCi/L. 2000-2010: Storage of overheads from waste evaporator containing trace radionuclides and no solids. 2011-Present: Storage of drain waters from the effluent evaporator having concentrations of alpha-emitting radionuclides <10 nCi/L and no solids.
50-090	Above-ground 100K Storage Tank	Emptied/abandoned concrete solids storage tank (25,000 gallon).	Storage of LL RLW solids
		100K Tank	Storage of LL RLW influent on as-needed basis. Storage of RLW bottoms on an as-needed basis.

**Table 3. Historic Low-Level Waste Streams (concluded)**

Structure	Description	LL RLW Treatment Unit	Historic Waste Streams Handled
50-248	Secondary low-level RLW and Bottoms Storage Facility	3K Tank (mixing/transfer tank)  Storage Tanks – NE, SE, SW, and NW	Storage of LL RLW influent from LL RLW collection system Storage of RLW bottoms  Storage of concentrate from the Primary RO Unit. Storage of RLW bottoms
50-250	Influent and emergency influent storage facility	Influent Storage Tanks TK-5,6  Emergency Influent Storage Tanks TK-1,2,3,4	Storage of low-level RLW influent  To date: industrial water used to calibrate level probes Potential: low-level RLW influent
52-181 52-182 52-183	Solar Evaporation Tanks (SET)	Geomembrane-lined concrete effluent evaporation tanks (two) and pump house	To date: rainwater Potential: Treated water received from low-level RLW treatment process.

**Table 4. Principal Structures and Units to be Closed: Transuranic RLW System**

Structure	Year Built	Description of Structure	Associated TRU LLW Treatment Units [and other components]	No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure
TA-50, TA-55, 50-201	1979	TRU RLW collection system	TRU RLW collection system components	T1 / N.A.
50-066, 50-107	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Acid waste tank (original tank replaced in 1995)	T2/ Structure TA-50-66 (Vault WM-66)
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Treatment tanks TK-1 and TK-2	T3 / Rm 60
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	TK-4 (idle)	Rm 60A
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Clarifier CL-1 (idle)	Rm 60
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Tank TK-6	Rm 60A
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Tank TK-7 (idle)	Rm 60A
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Pressure filter	Rm 60
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Decant filter (idle)	Rm 60A
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Piping	Rm60 and 60A

**Table 4. Principal Transuranic Structures and Units to be Closed (continued)**

Structure	Year Built	Description of Structure	Associated TRU LLW Treatment Units [and other components]	No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	Drum tumbler (original tumbler was replaced in 2007)	T4 / Rm 60A
50-001	2007	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	TK-7A	T4 / Rm 60A
50-001	1979	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	TK-3	T5 / Rm 60
50-066, 50-107	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Caustic waste tank (replaced in 1983 and again in 2007)	T2/ Structure TA-50-66 (Vault WM-66)
50-066, 50-107/50-001	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Piping [two double-wall transfer pipes connecting Acid and Caustic waste tanks to Tank TK-1 in Rm 60 of Building 50-001]	T2/Multiple
50-066, 50-107/50-001	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Valves	T2/Multiple
50-066	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Sump with transfer/ recirculation sump pump	N.A./ Structure TA-50-66
50-066	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Ventilation system with exhaust through pre-filter and two stage high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter	N.A./ Structure TA-50-66
50-066	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Fabric and metal frame cover enclosure	N.A./ Structure TA-50-66

Table 4. Principal Transuranic Structures and Units to be Closed (concluded)

Structure	Year Built	Description of Structure	Associated TRU LLW Treatment Units [and other components]	No. in Permit Application/ Room No. in Structure
50-066	1979	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	Structure TA-50-107 - A sampling shed for obtaining liquid samples from the acid and caustic RLW storage tanks	SN.A./ Structure TA-50-66
50-201	1979	Below-grade reinforced concrete TRU RLW valve pit/valve station in Vault WM-201	Vault with sump and valve station	N.A./Structure 50-201 (Vault WM-201)
50-201	1979	Below-grade reinforced concrete TRU RLW valve pit/valve station in Vault WM-201	Double-wall and single-walled piping	N.A./Structure 50-201
50-201	1979	Below-grade reinforced concrete TRU RLW valve pit/valve station in Vault WM-201	Steel frame building with sheet metal sides and roof covering valve pit	N.A./Structure 50-201 N.A./Structure 50-201

**Table 5. Historic Waste Streams Handled: Transuranic RLW Treatment Units**

Structure	Description	TRU RLW Treatment Unit	Historic Waste Streams Handled
50-001	TRU treatment equipment, process tanks, and utilities	<p>Treatment Tank TK-1</p> <p>Treatment Tank TK-2</p> <p>Solids Storage Tank TK-7A</p> <p>Effluent Tank TK-3</p> <p>(Metering) Tank TK-6 (20-gal)</p> <p>Drum Tumbler</p> <p>Tanks TK-4; TK-7; decant pressure filter – Rooms 60 and 60A</p>	<p>Acid and caustic TRU RLW influent from Tanks AWT-001 and CWT-001. Acid influent is neutralized by mixing with liquid sodium hydroxide; other chemicals (ferric sulfate or polymer) may be added to promote particle growth</p> <p>Neutralized acid TRU RLW or un-neutralized liquids from Tank TK-1</p> <p>Settled-out solids formed in the neutralized waste and caustic waste influent from Tank TK-1; TK-7A may be seeded with solids left over from the previous treatment campaign and/or chemicals (lime, ferric sulfate, or polymer) to facilitate particle growth</p> <p>Water decanted from Tank TK-7A and treated liquid from Tank TK-1 following neutralization</p> <p>Solids from Tank TK-7</p> <p>Solids from TK-7A and Tank TK-6 is mixed in cement and sodium silicate then tumbled to form solidified waste form in drums for off-site disposal (at WIPP)</p> <p>Tank TK-4 and decant pressure filter are installed and available for use if needed. Tank TK-7 has experienced wall corrosion from previous service and is not used for treatment. Tank TK-7 is believed to contain negligible quantity of radioactive material.</p>
50-066	Below-grade TRU RLW influent storage tanks	<p>Acid TRU RLW influent storage tank (AWT-001; 3,900-gal)</p> <p>Caustic TRU RLW influent storage tank (CWT-001; 3,000-gal)</p>	<p>TRU RLW influent received in discrete batches from valve pit/valve station in Vault WM-201.</p>

**Table 5. Historic Transuranic Waste Streams (concluded)**

<b>Structure</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>TRU RLW Treatment Unit</b>	<b>Historic Waste Streams Handled</b>
50-201	Below-grade reinforced concrete TRU RLW valve pit/valve station in Vault WM-201	Vault with sump and valve station	TRU RLW influent received from Building 55-04 (via TRU RLW Collection System)
50-248	Treated secondary TRU RLW and bottoms storage facility	Storage tanks (4) – NE, SE, SW, and NW tanks	Storage of treated water from the TRU RLW treatment system units for disposition as bottoms.
N.A	TRU RLW collection system	TRU RLW collection system components	Collection/temporary storage/conveyance of TRU RLW influent from TRU RLW collection system.

Table 6. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Low-Level RLW Treatment Units

LL RLW Category	Closure Duration Estimate <sup>1</sup>	Permit Application No.	Vessel/Item	Room # in 50-001	Other Buildings	Isolate unit	Collect liquid &/or solids sample for analysis	Evacuate (pump or drain) free liquid &/or solids	Route removed liquids/solids to replacement RLWTF for treatment	Decontaminate unit (wash, scable)	Demolish and remove secondary containment systems	Radiological Survey	Apply Fixative or Paint	Remove treatment unit or vessel & associated components	Size reduction tanks/vessels if required	Complete Structural Assessments <sup>1</sup>	Demolish and remove structure(s) <sup>1</sup>	Collect subgrade soil sample(s) after removal of structure/unit <sup>1</sup>	Package/ship off-site for processing (e.g., solidification) or disposal off-site <sup>1</sup>								
LL RLW Collection System (RLWCS)	NA		Cross Country Line	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA							
		M1	Various piping	NA	TA-03, TA-35, TA-48, TA-50, TA-55, TA-59	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA						
		M1	Vaults (62), incl. WM-72	Multiple	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA					
Influent Storage	120 days	M2	Floor Drains and Sumps	Multiple	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
			Piping	16	50-002	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
			Neutralization Chamber (TK-13)	17,000-gal Tank	NA	50-002	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
				75,000-gal Tank	NA	50-002	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
				100,000-gal Tank	NA	50-090	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
				WMRM tanks (2)	NA	50-250	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Main Treatment (Clarify)	60 days	M3	WMRM tanks (4)	NA	50-250	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X					
		M2/	Return line: WMRM to 50-001	NA	50-250	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
		M3	Clarifier #1	16	NA	NA																					
Main Treatment (Clarify)	60 days		Clarifier #2	16	NA	NA																					
			Piping	16/116	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Gravity Filter	16A	NA	NA																					
			Storage Tank (TK-8)	16	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
			RP Filter	61	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
			Pressure Filters	63	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
			Pilot Ultrafiltration Units	61	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
			TK-73	70	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
			Centrifugal Ultrafilter	71	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
			IX vessels (Cu-Zn)	34B	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Main Treatment (IX/RO) <sup>2</sup>	10 days	M7	IX vessels (12) (Perchl)	16	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		M8	TK-9	62	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Main Treatment (Filter)	30 days	M5	Primary RO <sup>3</sup> Unit	72	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Microfilter	70A	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Piping	70A	NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
			Solids storage Tank	70A	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Cleaning Tanks	70A	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	TK-71	70	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
	TK-72	70	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		

<sup>1</sup> Estimated closure durations do not include the time required for completing the activities listed in the last four columns (covered elsewhere). These durations assume steady, advanced funding for closure.



Table 6. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Low-Level RLW Treatment Units (concluded)

LL RLW Category	Closure Duration Estimate <sup>1</sup>	Permit Application No.	Vessel/Item	Room # in 50-001	Other Buildings	Isolate unit	Collect liquid &/or solids sample for analysis	Evacuate (pump or drain) free liquid &/or solids	Route removed liquids/solids to replacement RLWTF for treatment	Decontaminate unit (wash, scabble)	Demolish and remove secondary containment systems	Radiological Survey	Apply Fixative or Paint	Remove treatment unit or vessel & associated components	Size reduction/segment larger removed tanks/vessels if required	Complete Structural Assessments <sup>1</sup>	Demolish and remove structures <sup>1</sup>	Collect subgrade soil samples <sup>1</sup> after removal of structure <sup>1</sup>	Packaging/off-site for processing (e.g., solidification) or disposal off-site <sup>1</sup>				
Main Treatment (Tanks)	20 days	/d/e	Low-level solids storage tank	NA	50-002	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			Underground tank	62	TA-50-077	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Secondary RO <sup>3</sup> Vessels	24	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Secondary Reverse Osmosis	20 days	S1 S2 S2	TK-25 (Storage of concentrate from TK-73)	24	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			Rotary vacuum filter	16	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			TK-8	24	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Clean-in-Place System	10 days		Membrane Clean-in-Place System		NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			TK-74		NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			North FRAC tank	34B	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Effluent Storage	90 days	M10 M10 M10 S3 S3 S3 S3	South FRAC tank	34B	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			TK-38 (1,000-gal)	38	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			TK-NE	NA	50-248	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			TK-SE	NA	50-248	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			TK-SW	NA	50-248	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			TK-NW	NA	50-248	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Mechanical Evaporation	60 days	M11	3K Tank	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			N. Overhead Tank (N 25K) (TK-5)	NA	50-002																		
			S. Overhead Tank (S 25K) (TK-6)	NA	50-002																		
			Former Underground concrete solids storage tank (TK-7)	NA	50-002																		
			Effluent Evaporator	NA	TA-50-257	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
			Piping	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Solar Evaporation Tanks	60 days	M11	Pumps, pipes, valves, lines, sinks	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
			Solar Evaporation Basins (TA-52)	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
			Pump house & underground piping	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
NIPDES Discharge Outfall #051	NA	M11	Discharge Pipe (Mortandad Canyon)	NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
				NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		

<sup>1</sup> Estimated closure durations do not include the time required for completing the activities listed in the last four columns (covered elsewhere). These durations assume steady, advanced funding for closure.

Table 7. Characteristics of Individual Treatment Units

Unit Operation	Vessel	Capacity (gals.)	Material	Above Below	Secondary Containment	
Main Treatment:						
M1 Collection system	Piping	-	Polyethylene	B	Polyethylene	
	Vaults (62)	-	Concrete	B	-	x
M2 Influent storage	WMRM tanks (2)	50,000	Fiberglass	B	Concrete	z
M3 Emergency influent storage	WMRM tanks (4)	50,000	Fiberglass	B	Concrete	z
M4 Reaction tanks	TK71, TK72	10,000	Steel	A	Concrete-w	z
M5 Microfilter	Filter	40	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
	Solids tank	500	Polyethylene	A	Concrete-w	
	Cleaning tanks	200	Polyethylene	A	Concrete-w	z
M6 Pressure filters	Filters (3)	100	Lined Steel	A	Concrete-w	z
M7 Perchlorate ion exchange	IX vessels (12)	50	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	z
	TK09	10,000	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
M8 Primary reverse osmosis	RO vessel	40	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
M9 Cu-Zn ion exchange	IX columns (10)	200	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	
M10 Effluent storage	N. Frac, S. Frac	20,000	Steel	A	Concrete-w	z
	TK-38	1,000	HDPE	A	Concrete-w	
M11 Mechanical evaporator	-	1,200	S. Steel	A	Hypalon, Asphalt	
M11 Solar evaporation	E. Tank, W. Tank	380,000	HDPE	A	HDPE, Concrete	z
M11 NPDES Outfall #051	-	-	-	B	-	y

w: Floor of Building 50-001, with sumps or floor drains, provides secondary containment.

x: Vaults provide secondary containment.

y: Pipe is below grade; the outfall is at the surface.

z: Capacity is for each vessel.

HDPE: high-density polyethylene

Table 7. Characteristics of Individual Treatment (concluded)

Unit Operation	Vessel	Capacity (gals.)	Material	Above Below	Secondary Containment	
Transuranic:						
T1 TRU Collection system	-	-	PVDF, PP	B	PVDF, PP	
T2 TRU Influent storage	Acid tank	3,900	Steel	B	Concrete	
	Caustic tank	3,000	Steel	B	Concrete	
T3 TRU Treatment	TK1	900	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
	TK2	800	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	
T4 TRU Solids	TK-7A	900	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
T5 TRU Effluent	T4	55	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	
	TK3	1,000	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	
Secondary Treatment:						
S1 Secondary reverse osmosis	RO vessel	10	Fiberglass	A	Concrete-w	
	TK25	300	Polyethylene	A	Concrete-w	
S2 Rotary vacuum filter	TK73	3,700	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
	Rotary vacuum filter	900	S. Steel	A	Concrete-w	
	TK8	8,000	Steel	A	Concrete-w	
S3 Bottoms storage	TK-NE, SE, SW, NW	20,000	Steel	A	Concrete	z
	3K Tank	3,000	Steel	B	Concrete	
	17K Tank	17,000	Steel	B	Concrete	

w: Floor of Building 50-001, with sumps or floor drains, provides secondary containment.

x: Vaults provide secondary containment.

y: Pipe is below grade; the outfall is at the surface.

z: Capacity is for each vessel.

PVDF: polyvinylidene fluoride

PP: polypropylene

Table 8. Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Transuranic RLW Treatment Units

TRU Category	Closure Duration Estimate <sup>1</sup>	Permit Application No.	Vessel /item description	Room # in 50-001	Other Buildings	Isolate Unit	Collect liquid &/or Solids Sample for Analysis	Evacuate (Pump or Drain) Free Liquid and/or Solids	Route Removed Liquids/Solids to New RLWTF for Treatment	Decontaminate Unit (Wash, scabble)	Demolish/Remove secondary containment system components	Radiological Survey	Apply Fixative or Paint	Remove Treatment Unit or vessel and Associated Structural Components	Size Reduce/Segment Larger removed Tanks/Vessels if Required	Complete Structural Assessments <sup>1</sup>	Demolish and Remove Structures <sup>1</sup>	Collect Subgrade Soil Sample(s) <sup>1</sup> After Removal of Structure/Unit	Package/Ship Off-Site for Processing (e.g., Solidification) or Disposal Off-Site <sup>1</sup>	Route Drummed Solidified Waste Forms To TA-64 At LANL Disposal <sup>1</sup>		
TRU Collection System		T1	TRU Collection system	NA	TA-50, TA-55, 50-201	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		
		T2	Acid Waste Tank	NA	50-066, 50-107	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TRU Influent Storage	60 days	T2	Causitic waste tank	NA	50-066, 50-107	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		T2	Piping	NA	50-066, 50-107	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		T2	Valves	NA	50-066, 50-107	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		T3	TK-1	60	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		T3	TK-2	60	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRU Treatment	60 days	/d/e	TK-4	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		/d/e	TK-6	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		/d/e	TK-73	70A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		/d/e	TK-7	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		/d/e	Pressure Filter	60	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		/d/e	Decant filter	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		/d/e	Piping	60 & 70A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRU Solids	30 days	T4	Drum tumbler	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
		T5	TK-7A	60A	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TRU Effluent	30 days		TK-3	60	NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

<sup>1</sup> The estimated durations shown in the second column do not include the time required for completing the activities listed in the last five columns (covered elsewhere). These durations assume steady, advanced funding for closure.

**Table 9: Closure Actions and Estimated Durations for Balance of Plant Systems**

Category	Closure Duration Estimate	Feature Description	Typical Components	Actions to be Taken					
				Isolate	Drain/De-energize	Decon	Rad Survey	Remove	Disposal
Processing Support	20 days <sup>1</sup>	Chemical Supply, Compressed Gas	Argon tank and associated piping.		X			X	X
			CO2 tank and associated piping.	X	X			X	X
			P-10 gas rack and associated piping.	X	X			X	X
		Vacuum	Vacuum pumps, piping, gages, etc.	X	X			X	X
		Compressed Air	Compressors, piping, instrumentation, etc.	X	X			X	X
		Chemical Supply	Wet chemical feed, MgSO4, lime, etc.	X	X			X	X
		Chemical Supply Sodium Hydroxide	Caustic chemical supply, CST-1, CST-2, CST-3, etc.	X	X			X	X
		Water, Non-Potable	Process cooling tower, industrial water, laboratory water (DI),	X	X			X	
Infrastructure	40 days <sup>1</sup>	SCADA System	SCADA components	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Security	Badge readers	X		X	X	X	
		Instrumentation and Control	Servers, PLCs, logix integrators, conduit, instrumentation, etc.	X	X	X	X	X	
		Telecommunications	Telecommunications and computing installations	X			X	X	
		Public Address	PA system	X			X	X	

<sup>1</sup> The duration required to completely remove some systems (e.g., utilities) may extend into, but occur within, the building components and structure demolition and removal phase

**Table 9: Closure Actions for Balance of Plant Systems (continued)**

Category	Closure Duration Estimate	Feature Description	Typical Components	Actions to be Taken					
				Isolate	Drain/De-energize	Decon	Rad Survey	Remove	Disposal
Infrastructure	40 days <sup>1</sup>	HVAC	Fans, ductwork, filters, housings, manometers, samplers, etc.	X	X	X	X	X	
		HVAC, Contaminated	Fans, ductwork, filters, housings, manometers, samplers, etc.	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Industrial Safety	Safety showers, eye washes, oxygen, CO2 and NG sensors	X	X			X	X
		Radiation Monitoring	CAMs, PCMs, hand/foot monitors, fixed head samplers, etc.	X		X	X	X	
		Fire Protection	Fire Suppression System, Fire Alarm, fire extinguishers, Standpipes	X	X		X	X	
		Lightning Protection	Rods, grounding cables, surge suppression, etc.	X	X		X	X	
Utilities	100 days <sup>1</sup>	Hoists and Cranes	Cranes, rescue tripod, hoists, winches, rigging, mobile equipment, etc.	X	X		X	X	
		Diesel Generators	Diesel generators, fuel system, cooling water, instrumentation, starting battery, distribution panel, circuit breakers, ATS	X	X		X	X	
		Water, Heating	Boilers, piping, radiators, etc.	X	X		X	X	

<sup>1</sup> The duration required to completely remove some systems (e.g., utilities) may extend into, but occur within, the building components and structure demolition and removal phase

**Table 9: Closure Actions for Balance of Plant Systems (concluded)**

Category	Closure Duration Estimate	Feature Description	Typical Components	Actions to be Taken					
				Isolate	Drain/De-energize	Decon	Rad Survey	Remove	Disposal
Utilities	100 days <sup>1</sup>	Natural Gas	Piping, valves, gauges, etc.	X	X		X	X	
		Water, Potable	Potable water, utility feed, fire water supply	X	X		X	X	
		Sanitary Waste	Piping, sinks, floor drain fixtures, sump pumps	X	X		X	X	
		Elevator	Elevator and dumbwaiter, lifting cage, doors, hydraulic pump, motor, cable, lifting ram, controls, etc.	X	X		X	X	
		Lighting	Fixtures, conduit, bulbs, emergency lighting, etc.	X	X		X	X	
		Electrical Power	MCCs, transformers, switchgear, breakers, etc.	X	X		X	X	
Building Components and Structures (Demolition/Removal)	300 days	Offices		X		X	X		X
		Non-Rad Storage		X		X	X		X
		Building Structures	Walls, floors, roof, doors, ceilings, structure, perimeter fence, etc.				X	X	X
Stormwater	15 days	Storm Sewer	Piping, manholes, French drains	X				X	X
		Water, Storm	Gutters and downspouts, roof drains and piping	X				X	X

<sup>1</sup> The duration required to completely remove some systems (e.g., utilities) may extend into, but occur within, the building components and structure demolition and removal phase.

**Table 10. Potential Waste Material Types Generated and Disposal Options**

Potential Waste Materials	Waste Types	Disposal or Treatment Options
PPE	Solid waste Low-level radioactive solid waste	Subtitle D landfill LLRW disposal facility (DOE Nevada, and/or commercial)
Decontamination wash water	Non-regulated liquid waste Radioactive liquid waste	Sanitary sewer On-site replacement RLWTF or licensed facility LLRW treatment and disposal
LL RLW and TRU RLW liquids and solid materials removed from RLWTF treatment units	Radioactive liquid waste  TRU waste	On-site replacement RLWTF or licensed facility LLRW treatment and disposal Facility licensed to treat TRU waste and after stabilization WIPP
Tanks, vessels, piping, and other ancillary components and equipment removed from the RLWTF during final closure activities	TRU waste Low-level radioactive solid waste	WIPP LLRW disposal facility (DOE Nevada, and/or commercial)
Discarded waste management equipment	Solid waste Low-level radioactive solid waste	Subtitle D landfill LLRW disposal facility (DOE Nevada, and/or commercial)
Sampling equipment	Solid waste Low-level radioactive solid waste	Subtitle D landfill LLRW disposal facility (DOE Nevada, and/or commercial)
Non-radiological Storage structures	Solid waste	Re-use, recycle, or Subtitle D landfill
Asphalt and concrete demolition debris	Solid waste	Recycle or Subtitle D landfill



## APPENDIX B

### FIGURES

Figure 1. Aerial View Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility

Figure 2. RLWTF Location and Treatment Units

Figure 3. Example of Low-Level Radioactive Liquid Waste Collection System Piping and Valve Station

Figure 4. Integrated RLWTF Closure Schedule



Figure 1. Aerial View Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility

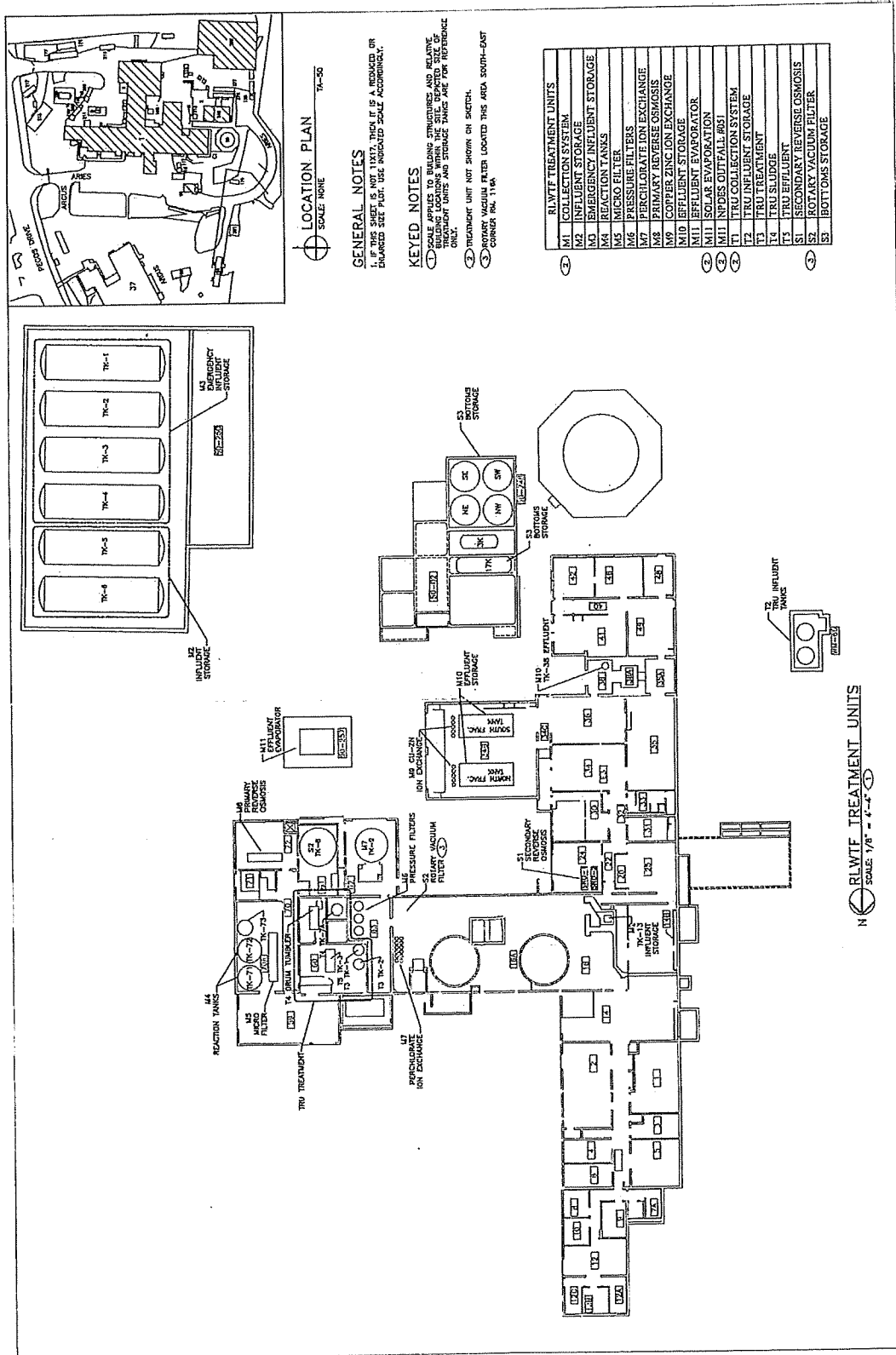


Figure 2. RLWTF Location and Treatment Units

Figure 3. Example of Low-Level Radioactive Liquid Waste Collection System Piping and Valve Station

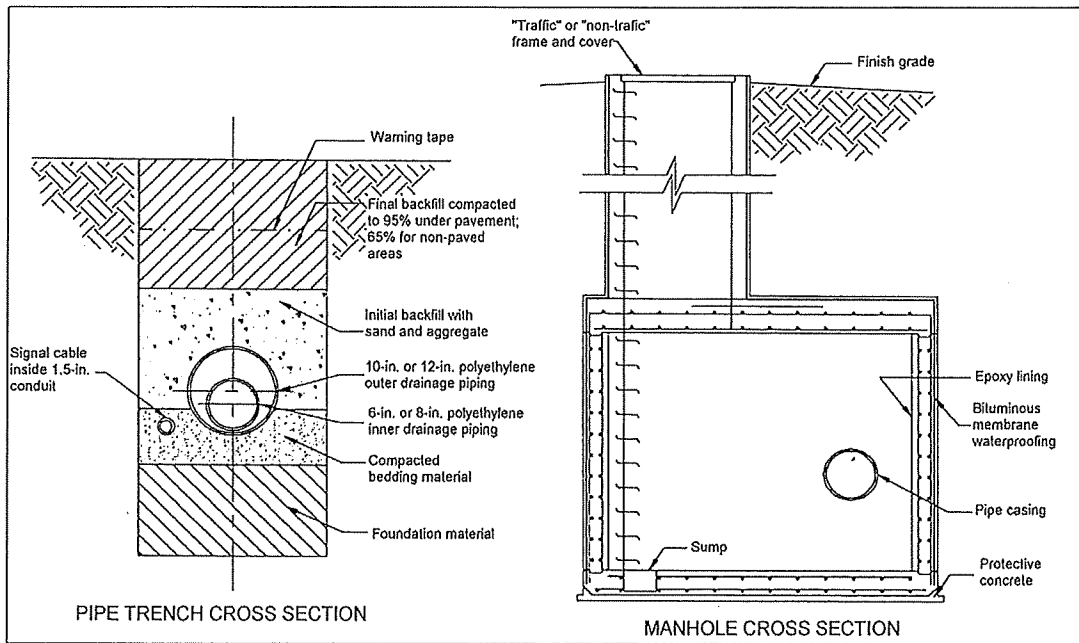


Figure 4. Integrated RLWTF Closure Schedule

ID	Task Name	Duration (days)	2019				2020				2021				2022				2023				2024				2025			
			Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	Stabilization - Low level RLW	661																												
2	Cessation of operations	1																												
3	Submit Stabilization Plan to NMED	120																												
4	NMED review and comment	30																												
5	Submit revised Stabilization Plan to NMED	30																												
6	NMED approval of Stabilization Plan	30																												
7	Stabilization	420																												
8	Submit Stabilization Report to NMED	30																												
9	Stabilization - Transuranic RLW	461																												
10	Cessation of operations	1																												
11	Submit Stabilization Plan to NMED	120																												
12	NMED review and comment	30																												
13	Submit revised Stabilization Plan to NMED	30																												
14	NMED approval of Stabilization Plan	30																												
15	Stabilization	240																												
16	Submit Stabilization Report to NMED	30																												
17	Closure Activities	602																												
18	Cessation of operations	1																												
19	Submit revised Closure Plan to NMED	120																												
20	NMED review and comment	1																												
21	Demolition reserve building	300																												
22	Site remediation, samples, package, manifest	80																												
23	Site waste materials	80																												
24	Verify sampling in cells	60																												
25	Site restoration activities	30																												
26	Reporting	160																												
27	Submit draft Closure Report to NMED	90																												
28	NMED review and comment	60																												
29	Submit revised Closure Report to NMED	30																												

\*In accordance with Condition 46 of the Groundwater Permit, the investigation, characterization, and cleanup of existing and future SWMUs and AOCs shall be conducted solely under the NMED Consent Order of June 2018 and not under the Ground Water Permit. Through the Consent Order, the NMED establishes priorities for investigation, characterization, and cleanup of SWMUs and AOCs across LANL. Therefore, actual start date for closure of the RLWTF will be dependent upon the Consent Order process, and may differ from the start date indicated in this schedule.

## Stephen D. Pullen

---

Steve Pullen's employment experience in the environmental business began in 1988. During the period he developed experience as a field geologist, a remediation project manager, a hazardous waste permit writer, a hazardous waste regulatory compliance manager, a permit writer within the Pollution Prevention Section (PPS) of the New Mexico Environment Department's (NMED) Ground Water Quality Bureau (GWQB), and most recently as the Manager of the PPS. In his career, Mr. Pullen worked in the private-sector with a major environmental consulting firm and in the public-sector with three regulatory programs within the NMED, the Petroleum Storage Tank Bureau (PSTB), the Hazardous Waste Bureau (HWB), and the GWQB. Recently Mr. Pullen was instrumental in finalizing discharge permits for numerous high-profile facilities within New Mexico.

---

**Key Skills:** Environmental technical and regulatory project management with approximately 30 years of environmental remediation, permitting, compliance, and managerial experience, predominately in the Southwest United States. Areas of competence include:

- Permitting industrial facility discharges capable of impacting groundwater
  - Regulatory compliance and enforcement
  - Program and staff management
  - Hazardous waste and groundwater protection regulations
  - Hydro and geologic site assessment
  - Federal government environmental and hazardous waste programs
  - Hazardous constituent and petroleum remediation
- 

**Education:** B.S., Geology/Geochemistry, University of Texas at Austin, 1983

---

### Experience Summary:

**Section Manager, Pollution Prevention Section, Ground Water Quality Bureau, New Mexico Environment Department, Santa Fe, NM, September 2017 to present**

Mr. Pullen is responsible for the management of the Pollution Prevention Section (PPS) within the GWQB. As Section Manager, Mr. Pullen oversees the groundwater discharge permitting process for domestic and industrial wastewaters at approximately 450 facilities in New Mexico. He also manages 12 Full-Time Equivalent positions. Management of the PPS involves planning, setting, and achieving goals set forth in the NMED Strategic Plan, EPA approved workplans, and program planning documents. As Section manager, Mr. Pullen develops program prioritization process and goals, take steps to achieve those goals, and tracks progress in meeting program goals. He performs Section administrative and supervisory duties.

Duties:

- Development and maintenance of a prioritized list of sites requiring permits and ensure that high priority sites have necessary permits.
- Conduct regularly scheduled staff, supervisor and scoping meetings to communicate expectations to staff.
- Ensure that information requests submitted under the Inspection of Public Records Act (IPRA) associated with Section actions are responded to in a timely and professional manner.
- Review and provide comments on draft documents in a timely manner.
- Participate in public and regulatory outreach activities.
- Hire and maintain a team of well-trained, motivated, informed, productive staff.

**Environmental Scientist, New Mexico Environment Department, Ground Water Quality Bureau, Pollution Prevention Section, Santa Fe, NM, September 2015 to September 2017**

Mr. Pullen was responsible for ensuring consistent and timely agency action regarding the processing of discharge permit applications for high profile industrial facilities, the management of a full discharge permit case load in a manner that ensures organized and updated site files, and maintaining operator compliance with the NM WQA, NM WQCC Regulations, and terms and conditions of the discharge permit to ensure protection of water resources. He was responsible for reviewing discharge permit applications, drafting permits, inspecting facilities, overseeing corrective actions and abatement, preparing testimony and serving as an expert witness for NMED regarding water quality issues related to discharge permits.

Mr. Pullen was instrumental in finalizing an underground injection well discharge permit for Kirtland Air Force Base and drafting a discharge permit for Waste Control Specialist. Mr. Pullen's responsibilities included the management of three complex LANL groundwater discharge permits and numerous other permits for high profile facilities within New Mexico.

Duties:

- Respond to Notices of Intent and issue Discharge Permits in a manner that is consistent with 20.6.2.3108 NMAC.
- Evaluate the proposed discharge plan for technical completeness and request additional information as needed to complete the administrative record.
- Conduct a field inspection prior to discharge plan approval.
- Coordinate with other NMED staff or other agencies to provide consistency.
- Manage a full discharge permit case load in a manner that ensures organized and updated site files, regulatory and technical case load familiarity, and completion of field inspections.

- Maintain organized and regularly updated paper and electronic files for each assigned discharge plan, including monitoring reports, permitting actions, records of telephone conversations, and field trip reports.
- Review monitoring reports
- Provide prompt responses to public information requests, including direction to other bureaus or agencies or provide general information as needed.
- To ensure that program administrative procedures are followed, that program objectives are met, and that special projects to improve program effectiveness are identified and implemented.
- Prepare summaries, memos and reports in response to special requests by management or the legislature.
- Assist co-workers with field inspections and review of technical documents as requested.

**Compliance Manager, New Mexico Environment Department, Hazardous Waste Bureau, Compliance and Technical Assistance Program, Santa Fe, NM, February 2012 to September 2015**

Mr. Pullen served as Program Manager of a Compliance and Enforcement Program within the Hazardous Waste Bureau of the NMED. As Manager it was Mr. Pullen's responsibility to ensure that the state's hazardous waste generators/handlers operate in a manner consistent with RCRA Subtitle C, in turn providing the state with a clean environment and a healthy public. These activities involved orchestrating the work product of twelve staff, including the performance of facility inspections and technical assistance visits state-wide, the collection and analysis of environmental samples, responding to environmental incidents and complaints, and the preparation of associated reports and correspondence. As manager, Mr. Pullen was responsible for ensuring these activities were conducted in accordance with all established regulations, policies, and standard operating procedures. Mr. Pullen reported his program's accomplishments to the New Mexico Legislature and to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in fulfillment of associated requirements and obligations.

As a Program Manager, Mr. Pullen was responsible for staff hiring, training, evaluation and production. He regularly held staff meetings and participated in field inspections. He oversaw facility inspection activities including the performance of complex investigations, the identification of permit or regulatory violations, the coordination of related department enforcement actions, and the negotiation of final settlement orders.

Other accomplishments as a Program Manager include the population and maintenance of an evaluation and enforcement database, *i.e.*, RCRAInfo, the administration of a department wide incident response tracking system, *i.e.*, NMED's Environmental Notification and Tracking System (ENTS), and considerable interaction with colleagues performing similar duties in other states.

**Duties:**

- Administer a hazardous waste compliance program pursuant to RCRA Subtitle C, the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act and implementing regulations. Provide



technical assistance to state businesses regarding their hazardous waste regulatory obligations.

- Oversee staff inspections of state businesses generating hazardous waste, to include the collection and analysis of environmental samples and the preparation of associated reports, correspondence, and enforcement documents.
- Administer a hazardous waste compliance program to ensure adherence to U.S. EPA grant and New Mexico Legislature requirements, including the evaluation of specific types and numbers of state hazardous waste generators to maintain a high rate of compliance by taking timely, visible, and appropriate enforcement actions against violators.
- Administer NMED's Environmental Notification and Tracking System and NMED's Emergency Response Telephone. This duty ensures environmental incidents of all levels of severity are received and recorded within NMED and distributed to appropriate department personnel for resolution.

**Project Manager, New Mexico Environment Department, Hazardous Waste Bureau, Permits Management Program, Santa Fe, NM, 1993 to 2012**

Mr. Pullen served as a project manager in the Permits Management Program of NMED's Hazardous Waste Bureau. Mr. Pullen's most significant contributions in this capacity were to issue hazardous waste management permits to Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) and the Triassic Park facility, the latter being the sole commercial hazardous waste disposal permit in the state. Equally important contribution to the Program was the development of expertise in the areas of hazardous waste characterization, regulatory compliance with RCRA's Land Disposal Restrictions (LDRs), and regulatory oversight of contaminant remediation at NM's military bases.

Regarding the LANL Permit, as the primary individual responsible for the Permit, Mr. Pullen was responsible for drafting the document, ushering the Permit through the public hearing process, and responding to all public comments. Once issued, he coordinated with the permittee to modify the Permit as necessary and promote compliance. Regarding the Triassic Park Permit, this project involved oversight of numerous department staff and contractors, significant interaction with the public, and the technical lead on numerous aspects of the Permit, including a groundwater-monitoring waiver and hazardous waste stabilization procedures. Both permitting actions involved hearings in which Mr. Pullen prepared expert testimony and acted as an expert witness. With regard to his duties associated with hazardous waste characterization and LDR compliance, Mr. Pullen managed applicable portions of all NM hazardous waste facility permits and participating in associated facility compliance inspections.

Mr. Pullen managed NM's effort to respond to the U.S. EPA's Environmental Indicator initiative. This project documented environmental accomplishments, including the control of unacceptable human exposures and the control of migrating contaminant plumes at New Mexico's high priority RCRA facilities. Mr. Pullen worked on temporary assignment supervising and training bureau Compliance and Technical Assistance Program staff. In this role he was responsible for coordinating and conducting an intensive six-month training program addressing all aspects of hazardous waste inspection activities. He also supervised program staff in a satellite office. Other former duties include managing the

bureau's Defense/State Memorandum of Agreement involving regulatory oversight of contaminant investigation and remediation at the state's military bases.

Mr. Pullen managed contaminant remediation projects at NM's military bases. As the sole individual in the HWB in the Defense-State Memorandum of Agreement, he worked with DSMOA staff from the GWQB to ensure contaminant releases at Solid Waste Management Units identified in facility permits underwent all appropriate corrective action, including ensuring all appropriate contaminant delineation had occurred, the review of associated risk assessments, the abatement of any unacceptable contamination, and the long-term monitoring of groundwater when necessary.

Duties:

- Process hazardous waste permit applications to facilitate business compliance with RCRA Subtitle C, the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act and implementing regulations, resulting in the issuance of an operating permit. Activity includes participation in permit negotiations, the preparation of appropriate permit requirements, the presentation of written and oral testimony at permit hearings, and the preparation of responses to public comment.
- Conduct hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility inspections to ensure compliance with the New Mexico Hazardous Waste Act.
- Specialize in facility hazardous waste characterization procedures to ensure adherence to all applicable requirements.
- Specialize in hazardous waste regulatory compliance at NM's military bases, including the remediation of site contamination.
- Revise NM's Hazardous Waste Management Regulations (20.4.1 NMAC) as needed.

**Project Manager, New Mexico Environment Department, Underground Storage Tank Bureau, Santa Fe, NM, 1991 to 1993.**

Mr. Pullen oversaw environmental assessment and restoration at numerous underground petroleum storage tank sites within New Mexico. These projects involved soil and groundwater sampling, hydrocarbon characterization, aquifer testing, and design, installation and operation of remediation systems. He ensured the effective investigation of the state-lead Baca Street Site in Santa Fe and others through oversight of remediation contractors. Mr. Pullen was instrumental in formulating bureau accounting procedures for the state-lead sites. He assisted with special bureau projects including regulation revision, staff hiring and training, and project prioritization.

**Duties:**

- Evaluate and respond to environmental restoration proposals associated with underground petroleum storage tanks in accordance with NM's Petroleum Storage Tank Regulations (20.5 NMAC).
- Institution of accounting procedures to ensure accurate contractor expenditures at state-lead restorations sites.
- Conduct associate training in drill rig safety and general geological/hydrological principals.

**Geologist, International Technologies Corporation, Austin, Texas, 1988 to 1991.**

Mr. Pullen's primary function was as on-site geologist performing facility environmental investigation projects at greater than seventy facilities throughout the country. Tasks included acting as drilling geologist, sample collector, aquifer tester, and remediation system installer. He often acted as project manager by interacting with the clients; preparing work plans and reports, and estimated and tracked project budgets. He assisted with contaminant recovery system installation and operation including air-stripping systems, dual-phase recovery pumps and soil vapor extraction systems. He supervised the removal of underground storage tanks and performed necessary confirmation sampling for site closure. He also assisted with the coordination of an emergency response to a 5000-gallon fuel spill that entered a sensitive wildlife habitat.

**Duties:**

- Perform as on-site geologist at environmental restoration projects, overseeing numerous company technicians, principally drillers, in the construction of groundwater monitoring wells. Duty included the logging of borehole geology.
- Conduct aquifer testing and collect environmental samples at numerous locations.
- Construct, operate and maintain environmental remediation systems, including aquifer pump and treat systems, vapor extractions systems, and air stripping systems.

## VITAE

**Name:** Patrick Longmire, Ph.D.

**Address:** Ground Water Quality Bureau-  
New Mexico Environment Department, Harald Runnels Building  
1190 St. Frances Drive, P.O. Box 5469  
Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, 87502

**Technical Competencies:** Environmental Aqueous Geochemistry, Inorganic, Organic, and Radionuclide Fate and Transport, and Geochemical-Reactive Transport Modeling of Water-Rock Systems

**Telephone:** 505-476-3364, **Mobile:** 505-699-9015

**Email:** [patrick.longmire@state.nm.us](mailto:patrick.longmire@state.nm.us)

**Experience:** A total of 39 years of experience in environmental geochemistry

**January 2013 to present:** Senior Aqueous Geochemist (Advanced Engineer),  
Ground Water Quality Bureau, New Mexico Environment Department

**Duties:** Since January 2013, I have conducted numerous environmental geochemical studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), active and inactive mining sites, and Kirtland Air Force Base (KAFB). These include fate and transport of inorganic and organic contaminants, groundwater dating (carbon-14 and tritium/helium) and characterization of background and contaminated groundwater (radionuclides, pharmaceuticals and personal care products, metals, stable isotopes, and other inorganic and organic contaminants). I conduct geochemical and reactive transport modeling using the computer program PHREEQC for quantifying fate and transport of metals and other inorganic chemicals in aquifer systems. I serve as the senior scientist for the DOE Oversight Bureau and lead geochemical investigations for the DOE Oversight Bureau. I provide technical support on contaminated sites for the Ground Water Quality Bureau and Hazardous Waste Bureau, New Mexico Environment Department. I serve as the chief technical advisor for Secretary Ryan Flynn and Division Leader Katherine Roberts on LANL. I was the technical team leader for the Biogeochemistry and LNAPL team for investigating and remediating sediment and groundwater contaminated by jet fuel and aviation gasoline at KAFB. This technical team consisted of scientists and engineers from the Department of Defense, private consulting companies, and NMED staff. I teach aqueous geochemistry short courses to the Environment Department, prepare technical reports, give technical presentations at scientific meetings, participate in public workshops, and mentor NMED staff.

**April 2012 to January 2013:** Independent consulting with Environmental Geochemistry LLC (Owner)

I performed detailed aqueous geochemical analysis for a proposed ISR uranium facility in the Grants Mineral Belt, New Mexico. This analysis included geochemical modeling using the computer program PHREEQC to evaluate uranium(IV, VI) speciation, adsorption, and mineral precipitation before, during, and after mining. A technical report was prepared and submitted to the New Mexico Environment Department. I evaluated the reductive capacity of the Westwater Canyon Member, Morrison Formation to quantify reductive precipitation of uranyl carbonate complexes forming amorphous UO<sub>2</sub>, uraninite, and coffinite under circumneutral pH conditions without adding chemical amendments. A hydrogeochemical conceptual model was developed that incorporated field and laboratory data and information coupled with PHREEQC for batch and one-dimensional reactive transport simulations.

**November 1991 to April 2012: Senior Aqueous Geochemist (Technical Staff Member),  
Los Alamos National Laboratory**

**Guest Scientist: April 2012 to January 2013**

**Duties at LANL Prior to Guest Scientist Position:** I took a six month sabbatical from LANL to conduct geochemical and reactive transport modeling of uranium *in situ* recovery (ISR) sites in Kazakhstan using sulfuric acid. The sabbatical was from April 1 through September 30, 2011. MINES ParisTech located in Fontainebleau, France sponsored this applied research. I conducted reactive transport modeling under the direction of Dr. Vincent Lagneau. The simulations were calibrated to site data and included equilibrium and kinetic modeling using the computer codes PHREEQC and HYTEC. The simulations focused on batch, 1 dimensional (D), and 2 D calculations quantifying oxidative dissolution of uraninite, irreversible dissolution of clay and other aluminosilicate minerals, solute speciation, and precipitation of metal sulfate and aluminum (hydroxy)sulfate phases during acidification of aquifer systems.

My technical experience at LANL included nine years in Chemistry (C) Division and eleven years within Earth and Environmental Sciences (EES) Division. Since 1991, I have conducted environmental geochemical studies at LANL, including groundwater dating (carbon-14 and tritium/helium) and characterization of background and contaminated groundwater (radionuclides, metals, stable isotopes, and other inorganic and organic contaminants). I conducted geochemical and reactive transport modeling using PHREEQC for a variety of uranium ISR sites using oxygen and carbon dioxide gas in Wyoming and Texas, and other natural and anthropogenic contaminated sites in northern New Mexico. I served as a principal aqueous geochemist for Groundwater Investigations Focus Area (GIFA) of the Environmental Restoration (ER) Project. I conducted hydrochemical investigations within the Española Basin, New Mexico (NM) characterizing areas with concentrations of natural uranium and arsenic exceeding USEPA drinking water limits and areas with nitrate contamination from septic tanks. I work with water treatment companies in Santa Fe, NM designing treatment systems for removing inorganic contaminants from drinking water. I was a principal aqueous geochemist for investigating chromium(VI) contamination in groundwater at LANL. I directed experimental investigations consisting of batch and column experiments to quantify metal-aquifer system interactions.

Duties included preparing technical reports and presenting geochemical results to public and regulatory/scientific peers. I developed geochemical protocols for evaluating impacts of residual organic-based drilling fluids on groundwater and aquifer material at LANL. I selected and evaluated analytical methods for radionuclides, major ions, trace metals, stable isotopes, dissolved organic fractionation, trace anions (perchlorate), and organic compounds. Other duties included oversight-technical management of the EES Division wet chemistry laboratory; designing sampling and analytical strategies for core and groundwater; evaluating QA/QC data for groundwater and solid samples. I performed geochemical and reactive transport modeling on groundwater systems using PHREEQC for LANL and non-LANL sites contaminated by metals and trace elements. I prepared geochemistry reports for characterization wells detailing analytical methods and results and geochemical modeling including speciation, mineral equilibrium, and adsorption. I prepared RCRA Facility Investigation work plans and groundwater investigation reports for GIFA. I selected proper analytical methods and recommend appropriate analytical laboratories for performing chemical and radiochemical analyses on environmental samples.

From 1997 to 2005, I served as subcommittee chairperson (Geochemistry) for the Groundwater Integrating Team (GIT) for the Laboratory. I served as the principal geochemist for a permeable reactive barrier (PRB) installed in Mortandad Canyon designed to remove radionuclides, perchlorate, and metals from groundwater. Duties included site selection, selection of reactive material, design of PRB, and evaluation and quantification of geochemical processes occurring within the PRB. From 1991 through 1993, I served as a former operable unit project leader for Technical Area(TA)-2 and TA-41 directing and managing ER Project investigations.

**06/86-07/91: Senior Aqueous Geochemist, Roy F. Weston,  
Albuquerque, New Mexico**

**Duties:** I conducted field and laboratory geochemical investigations for uranium-mill tailings (UMTRA) sites. I prepared reports for DOE describing results of geochemical investigations, and performed geochemical modeling of metal-radionuclide transport at UMTRA sites. I supervised staff hydrologists, geologists, and field sampling teams. I provided geochemical support to ER Project investigations conducted nation-wide for DOE.

**02/86-07/86: Geochemist, City of Albuquerque,  
Albuquerque, New Mexico**

**Duties:** I designed and implemented groundwater-monitoring programs for Albuquerque area. I developed programs to monitor and control leaking underground storage tanks.

**11/80-02/86: Geochemist, New Mexico Environmental Improvement Division (Ground Water  
Quality Bureau), Santa Fe, New Mexico**

**Duties:** I conducted field geochemical investigations at uranium mill tailing sites, underground storage tanks, landfills, dairy farms, and other industrial release sites. I performed technical evaluation of groundwater discharge plans submitted pursuant to New Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC) Regulations. I performed geochemical modeling of contaminant sources and groundwater plumes. I supervised of geohydrologists and geologists.

**09/79-05/80: Geochemist-Geologist, Colorado Geological Survey, Denver, Colorado**

**Duties:** I was a senior author for hazardous waste report to Colorado Legislature. I conducted detailed literature search involving hydrology, geochemistry, and geology of suitable areas for storage of hazardous waste in Colorado.

**11/78-07/79: Part Time Student, U.S. Geological Survey,  
Golden, Colorado (Colorado School of Mines)**

**Duties:** I conducted a literature review of uranium geochemistry of granites.

**08/79-08/78: Project Director of NURE Project, Geology Department, University of  
New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico**

**Duties:** I conducted field geochemical investigations for NURE Project and assumed all responsibilities for conducting and completing the uranium and multi-element surveys. I conducted special studies investigating uranium distributions in Sandia Granite. I supervised of field teams collecting water, rock, and sediment samples for analyses of uranium, thorium, and other trace elements. I prepared DOE reports.

**09/75-07/78: Assistant Project Director of NURE Project, Geology Department, University of  
New Mexico, Albuquerque, New Mexico**

**Duties:** I trained and supervised geology field assistants for geochemical sampling of water and sediments for NURE Project. I initiated special studies for uranium-bearing sediments and igneous rocks in New Mexico.

**Summers of 1975 and 1974: Field Geologist for mineral surveys in western United States**

## EDUCATION:

- 1991      **Doctor of Philosophy in Earth Sciences (Specializing in Environmental Low Temperature Aqueous Geochemistry), Department of Earth Sciences, University of New Mexico.** Dissertation Title: Hydrogeochemical Investigations at a Uranium Mill Tailings Site, Maybell, Colorado.
- 1983      **Master of Science (Specializing in Low Temperature Aqueous Geochemistry), Department of Earth Sciences, University of New Mexico.** Thesis Title: Geochemistry, Diagenesis, and Contaminant Transport of Uranium Tailings, Grants Mineral Belt, New Mexico.
- 1976      **Bachelor of Science (Chemistry, Earth Sciences, and Physics)**

## Short Courses

### Instructor

Groundwater Geochemistry: Two day short course presented to NMED, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, LANL, and/or consulting companies: Santa Fe, NM (November 2015 and December 2013). Short course sponsored by DOE Oversight Bureau.

Fundamentals and Practical Applications of Groundwater Geochemistry: Short Course sponsored by the National Ground Water Association: 1987- present.

Environmental Geochemistry of Metals: Short Course sponsored by the National Ground Water Association: 2001 -Present.

Groundwater Geochemistry Workshops during 1992, 1999, 2009 presented to NMED, consulting companies, Pueblo de San Ildefonso, and/or LANL. Short course sponsored by LANL.

Groundwater Geochemistry: Short Course sponsored by Environmental Education Enterprises (1997, 1996, and 1995).

Surveillance of Organic Contamination of New Mexico's Groundwater: Short Course sponsored by the New Mexico Environmental Improvement Division, Albuquerque, New Mexico (June 1984).

### Attended Short Courses

Contaminant Chemistry; Short Course sponsored by the Northwest Environmental Training Center, Santa Fe, New Mexico (October 2008)

Vadose Zone Hydrology; Short Course sponsored by the Environmental Education Enterprises, Albuquerque, New Mexico (October 1995).

Bioremediation of Organic Contaminants; Short Course sponsored by the National Water Well Association, Albuquerque, New Mexico (April 1991).

Ground Water and Unsaturated Zone Monitoring and Sampling; Short Course sponsored by the National Water Well Association, Albuquerque, New Mexico (February 1986).

Corrective Actions for Containing and Controlling Ground Water Contamination: Short Course sponsored by the National Water Well Association, Phoenix, Arizona (December 1985).

Fate of Organic Contaminants in Groundwater, Short Course sponsored by the Northwestern University, Santa Fe, NM, (December 1984).

Contaminant Migration: Short Course sponsored by Colorado State University-University of Waterloo, Fort Collins, Colorado (May 1981).

### **Selected Papers, Reports, and Presentations**

Application of  $^{129}\text{I}/\text{I}$  Ratios in Groundwater Studies Conducted at Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico (P. Longmire, M. Dale, K. Granzow, and S. Yanicak): Talk presented at 2016 Annual National Ground Water Association Meeting, Denver, CO, April 2016.

Occurrence of Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products in Groundwater, Los Alamos, New Mexico (D. Fellenz and P. Longmire): Talk presented at the 2016 spring meeting of the New Mexico Geological Society, Socorro, NM, April 2016.

Application of  $^{129}\text{I}/^{127}\text{I}$  Ratios in Groundwater Studies Conducted at Los Alamos National Laboratory, New Mexico (P. Longmire, M. Dale, K. Granzow, and S. Yanicak): Poster presented at 2014 Annual American Geophysical Union Meeting, San Francisco, CA, December 2014.

Isotopic Evidence for Reduction of Anthropogenic Hexavalent Chromium in Los Alamos National Laboratory Groundwater (J. Heikoop, T. Johnson, K. Birdsell, P. Longmire plus 11 additional authors): Chemical Geology, May 2014.

Hydrochemistry of the White Rock Canyon Springs and Rio Grande, New Mexico (P. Longmire, M. Dale, K. Granzow, D. Englert, and S. Yanicak): Talk presented at a National Ground Water Association conference, Albuquerque, NM, February 2014.

Redox Chemistry of Aquifer Systems in the Presence of Residual Drilling Fluids (P. Longmire, M. Dale, K. Granzow, and S. Yanicak): Talk presented at 2013 Annual Geological Society of America Meeting, Denver, CO, October 2013.

Aqueous Geochemistry of Chromium in an Oxidizing Aquifer System, Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico (K. Granzow, M. Dale, P. Longmire, S. Yanicak, and J. Kulis): Poster presented at 2013 Annual Geological Society of America Meeting, Denver, CO, October 2013.

Statistical Analysis of Regional Aquifer Background, Pajarito Plateau, New Mexico (M. Dale, P. Longmire, K. Granzow, S. Yanicak, and R. Mayer): Poster presented at 2013 Annual Geological Society of America Meeting, Denver, CO, October 2013.

Fate and Transport of Chromium in the Regional Aquifer, Los Alamos, New Mexico (P. Longmire): Technical presentation given to the Northern New Mexico Citizens Advisory Board, Taos, NM, September 2013.

Chromium Transport in the Regional Aquifer, Mortandad Canyon, New Mexico (P. Longmire): NMED Report, July 2013.

Chromium Geochemistry in a Wetland Environment (P. Longmire, M. Dale, and K. Granzow): Talk and published paper presented at 14<sup>th</sup> Water-Rock Interaction Conference, Avignon, France, June 2013.

Hydrochemistry of Lava Tube Spring and the Rio Grande, Taos County, New Mexico (P. Longmire, M. Dale, K. Granzow, D. Carlson, B. Wear, J. Kulis, G. Perkins, and M. Rearick), New Mexico Geological Society, Socorro, NM, April 2013.



Geochemical processes Controlling Transport and Deposition of Uranium, Espanola Basin, New Mexico: Talk presented at the Espanola Basin Technical Advisory Group (EBTAG) meeting, Santa Fe, NM, May 2012.

Geochemical Modeling of Reactive Minerals Associated with *In Situ* Recovery of Uranium (P. Longmire, V. Lagneau, and M. Bouzid): Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, August 15-19, 2011.

Application of Geochemical Modeling for *In Situ* Remediation of Uranium (P. Longmire): Geological Society of America, Denver, Colorado (Annual Meeting), October 31-November 3, 2010.

Invited Talk, Geochemical Processes Influencing Remediation at *In-situ* Recovery Uranium Sites (P. Longmire): USEPA Workshop on Uranium ISR and Aquifer Remediation, Denver, Colorado, September 29, 2010.

Naturally Occurring Perchlorate in Ground Water, Northern Rio Grande Basin, New Mexico: New Mexico Environment Department (report with multiple authors), 2010.

Invited Talk, Geochemical Processes Influencing Remediation at *In-situ* Recovery Uranium Sites (P. Longmire): USEPA Workshop on uranium ISR and aquifer remediation, University of Wyoming, Cheyenne, WY Colorado, September 22-23, 2009.

Invited Talk, Geochemical Processes Controlling Chromium Transport in the Vadose Zone and Regional Aquifer, Los Alamos, New Mexico (P. Longmire): American Geophysical Union, San Francisco, California (Annual Meeting), December 2008.

Invited Talk, Application of Geochemical Modeling for *In-situ* Remediation of Uranium (P. Longmire): ISR Uranium Workshop, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 30, 2008.

Sandia Canyon Investigation Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-08, July 2008 (multiple authors).

Aqueous Geochemistry and Environmental Fate of Uranium, Pajarito Plateau and Surrounding Areas, New Mexico (P. Longmire): Geological Society of America, Denver, Colorado (Annual Meeting), October November 2007.

Radiogenic and Stable Isotope and Hydrogeochemical Investigation of Groundwater, Pajarito Plateau and Surrounding Areas, New Mexico (P. Longmire, M. Dale plus 6 additional authors): Los Alamos National Laboratory report LA-14333, 2007.

Interim Measures Investigation Report for Chromium Contamination in Groundwater: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-06-8372, November 2006 (multiple authors).

Mortandad Canyon Investigation Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-06-6752, October 2006 (multiple authors).

Interim Measures Work Plan for Chromium Contamination in Groundwater: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-06-1961, March 2006 (multiple authors).

Characterization Well R-19 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13964-MS, July 2002 (P. Longmire).

Characterization Well R-25 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-14198-MS, May 2005 (P. Longmire).

Characterization Well R-22 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13986-MS, September 2002 (P. Longmire).

Characterization Well R-19 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13964-MS, July 2002 (P. Longmire).

Characterization Well R-12 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13952-MS, June 2002 (P. Longmire)

Characterization Well R-15 Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13896-MS, March 2002 (P. Longmire).

Characterization Wells R-9 and R-9i Geochemistry Report: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13927-MS, April 2002 (P. Longmire).

Well Completion Report for R-25: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13909-MS, March 2002 (primary author).

Well Completion Report for R-31: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13910-MS, March 2002 (primary author).

Well Completion Report for R-12: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13822-MS, May 2001 (primary author).

Well Completion Report for R-9: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13742-MS, May 2001 (primary author).

Well Completion Report for R-19: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-13823-MS, May 2001 (supporting author).

Groundwater Annual Status Report for Fiscal Year 2000:  
Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-PR, March 2001 (contributing author).

Groundwater Annual Status Report for Fiscal Year 1999:  
Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-PR, March 2000 (contributing author).

Groundwater Annual Status Report for Fiscal Year 1998:  
Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-PR, March 1999 (contributing author).

*Technical Presentation to National Academy of Sciences on Intrinsic Remediation; Washington DC, September 1998.*

Groundwater Annual Status Summary Report FY 1997: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-PR, March 1998 (contributing author).

Work Plan for Pajarito Canyon: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-98-2550, September 1998 (supporting author).

Work Plan for Mortandad Canyon: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-97-3291, September 1997 (primary author).

Batch Sorption Results for Americium, Neptunium, Plutonium, Technetium, and Uranium Transport through the Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-96-4716, December 1996 (lead author).

Plutonium Futures Conference, Santa Fe, New Mexico (poster title and short paper: Batch Sorption Results for Americium, Neptunium, Plutonium, Technetium, and Uranium Transport Through the Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico), 08/97.

Performance Assessment and Composite Analysis for Los Alamos National Laboratory Material Disposal Area G, TA-54 (contributing author, lead author for geochemistry investigations): Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report -54G-013,R.2.1, March 1997.

Longmire, P. et al., 1996, Aqueous Geochemistry of Upper Los Alamos Canyon, Los Alamos, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 47th Field Conference, Jemez Mountains Region, pp. 473-480 (lead author).

McDonald, E. V., Longmire, P. and others, 1996, Natural Major and Trace Element Background Geochemistry of Selected Soil Series, Los Alamos, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 47th Field Conference, Jemez Mountains Region, pp. 375-382.

Longmire, P. et al., 1996, Natural Background Geochemistry, Geomorphology, and Pedogenesis of Selected Soil Profiles and Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-12913-MS, May 1996 (lead author).

Longmire, P., Broxton, D., and Reneau, S. (editors), 1995, Natural Background Geochemistry and Statistical Analysis of Selected Soil Profiles, Sediments, and the Bandelier Tuff, Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-95-3468, 10/95.

Work Plan for Los Alamos Canyon and Pueblo Canyon: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-95-2053, November 1995 (primary author).

Work Plan for Operable Unit 1098: Los Alamos National Laboratory, LA-UR-92-3825, June 1993 (primary author).

Longmire, P. et al., 1993, Preliminary Background Elemental Concentrations in Bandelier Tuff and Selected Soil Series: Los Alamos National Laboratory informal ER project Report ER-0958 (lead author).

Longmire, P. and Thomson, B., 1992, Evidence for Denitrification at a Uranium-Mill Tailings Site, Maybell, Colorado, USA: Seventh Water Rock Interaction, Park City, Utah, pp. 295-300.

Hawley, J. W. and Longmire, P., 1992, Chapter 3, Site Characterization and Selection *in* Deserts as Dumps: University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp. 57-99.

Longmire, P. et al., 1990, Application of Sphagnum Peat, calcium carbonate, and Hydrated Lime for Immobilizing Uranium Tailings Leachate in Scientific Basis for Nuclear Waste Management XIV, Boston, MA, 11/90, pp. 623-631.

Thomson, B. M., Longmire, P., and Brookins, D. G., 1986, Geochemical Constraints on Underground Disposal of Uranium Mill tailings: Applied Geochemistry, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 335-343.  
Gallaher, B. and Longmire, P., 1986, Effects of Line-Source Recharge on Groundwater Quality in New Mexico: National Water Well Association, Southwest Focus Conference, Proceedings, Tempe, Arizona, October 1996, pp. 565-594.

Longmire, P., 1986, Iron Dissolution Resulting from Petroleum-Product Contamination in Soil and Groundwater. 1: Thermodynamic Considerations: National Water Well Association, Petroleum Hydrocarbons and Organic Chemicals in Groundwater: Prevention, Detection, and Restoration, Proceedings, Houston, Texas, November 1996, pp. 249-269.

Longmire, P. 1985, Geochemistry and Alteration Processes of Uranium Tailings in Groundwater, Grants Mineral Belt, New Mexico: *in* (B. Hitchon and E. Wallick eds.) Practical Applications of Groundwater Geochemistry, National Water Well Association, Proceedings to Conference, pp. 190-199.

Longmire, P. Thomson, B. M., and Brookins, D. G., 1984, Uranium Industry Impacts on Groundwater in New Mexico (W. Stone ed.): New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Hydrologic Report 7., pp. 217-228.

*Technical Presentation to National Academy of Sciences on Uranium Mill Tailings; Washington DC, December 1984.*

Longmire, P. and Brookins, D. G., 1982, Geochemical Studies of discharge Waters from a Uranium Acid Leach Process: New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook, 33rd Field Conference, Albuquerque Country-II, pp. 367-370.

Longmire, P., Gallaher, B. M., and Hawley, J. W., 1981, Geological, Geochemical, and Hydrological Criteria for Disposal of Hazardous Wastes in New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, Special Publication No. 10, pp. 93-102.

Longmire, P. and Hynes, C., 1980, Hazardous Wastes in Colorado: A Preliminary Evaluation of Generation and Geologic Criteria for Disposal, Information Series 14, Colorado Geological Survey.

#### **Membership Organizations**

American Chemical Society  
American Geophysical Union  
Association of Ground Water Scientists and Engineers  
Geochemical Society  
International Geochemical Society

**STATE OF NEW MEXICO  
BEFORE THE SECRETARY OF ENVIRONMENT**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF THE  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND  
LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL SECURITY, LLC FOR A  
GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE PERMIT (DP-1132)  
FOR THE RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE  
TREATMENT FACILITY**

**No. GWB 17-20 (P)**

**TECHNICAL TESTIMONY OF STEPHEN PULLEN**

1 **INTRODUCTION**

2           My name is Stephen Pullen. I am the Section Manager of the Pollution Prevention Section  
3 (PPS) of the Ground Water Quality Bureau (GWQB or Bureau) of the New Mexico Environment  
4 Department (NMED or Department). I present this written testimony on behalf of the Department in  
5 this proceeding. The focus of this proceeding is the draft Discharge Permit associated with an  
6 application submitted by the United States Department of Energy and Los Alamos National Security,  
7 LLC (DOE/LANS or Applicants) to discharge treated wastewater from the Applicants' Radioactive  
8 Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF or Facility) located at Los Alamos National Laboratory  
9 (LANL or Laboratory). My charge as Section Manager and as project lead for the RLWTF is to  
10 ensure that a final Discharge Permit associated with the RLWTF is protective of groundwater. My  
11 resume is marked as NMED Exhibit 2. The latest draft of the Discharge Permit (DP-1132 or Permit)  
12 is marked as NMED Exhibit 1. References to the draft Discharge Permit in my testimony refer to  
13 that version of the proposed Permit. This written testimony focuses primarily on the individual  
14 Discharge Permit conditions, their regulatory basis, and the protective nature of those permit  
15 conditions.

16

1    **Qualifications**

2           I have been an employee of the PPS for over two years, working as both a senior project lead  
3    on numerous complex industrial facility discharge permits and in my current position as Section  
4    Manager. As Section Manager, I oversee the groundwater discharge permitting process for domestic  
5    and industrial wastewaters at approximately 450 facilities in New Mexico. I also manage 12 Full-  
6    Time Equivalent positions. During my tenure with the Bureau I have successfully issued an  
7    underground injection control discharge permit to Kirtland Air Force Base (DP-1839) and have  
8    become familiar with New Mexico’s Ground and Surface Water Protection regulations at 20.6.2  
9    NMAC.

10           Prior to working with the GWQB I was employed in the Department’s Hazardous Waste  
11    Bureau (HWB) in various capacities. For the final 3.5 years of my tenure at the HWB I served as the  
12    bureau’s Regulatory Compliance Manager, responsible for industrial facility and waste generator  
13    compliance with the State’s Hazardous Waste Management Regulations and federal Resource  
14    Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) permits. Prior to this, for a period of approximately 19  
15    years, I served as a project lead overseeing RCRA corrective actions and the drafting of RCRA  
16    permits. In 2010, I was the bureau’s primary author of the LANL Hazardous Waste Management  
17    Permit.

18  
19    **Basis for a Discharge Permit**

20           A discharge permit is required for the RLWTF because; 1) the Applicants are discharging  
21    effluent in a manner such that the effluent may move directly or indirectly into groundwater within  
22    the meaning of 20.6.2.3104 NMAC; 2) the discharge is such that effluent may move into  
23    groundwater of the State of New Mexico which has an existing total dissolved solids (TDS)

1 concentration of less than 10,000 mg/L within the meaning of 20.6.2.3101.A NMAC; and 3) the  
2 discharge is into or within a place of withdrawal of groundwater for present or reasonably  
3 foreseeable future use within the meaning of the Water Quality Act (WQA). NMSA 1978, § 74-6-  
4 5.E.3 and 20.6.2.3103 NMAC. Pursuant to 20.6.2.3104 NMAC, no person shall cause or allow  
5 effluent to discharge so that it may move directly or indirectly into groundwater unless discharging  
6 pursuant to a discharge permit issued by the NMED Secretary.

7

### 8 **Summary of the Permitting Process**

9 The Department issues groundwater discharge permits pursuant to the WQA, NMSA 1978,  
10 §§ 74-6-1 through 74-6-17, and the New Mexico Ground and Surface Water Protection Regulations,  
11 Title 20, Chapter 6, Part 2 of the New Mexico Administrative Code (NMAC), issued by the New  
12 Mexico Water Quality Control Commission (WQCC). 20.6.2 NMAC provides for ground and  
13 surface water protection under the Water Quality Act. The Department's GWQB PPS implements  
14 the provisions of these rules as applied to domestic and industrial discharges with the potential to  
15 adversely impact groundwater. Groundwater discharge permits are intended to establish the terms  
16 and conditions under which a permittee may discharge contaminants in a manner that is protective of  
17 groundwater.

18 Any person who intends to make a new potential water contaminant discharge is required to  
19 submit a notice of intent to the Department providing administrative information, location, quantity,  
20 and an estimate of the concentration of contaminants in the discharge. The Department will then  
21 determine either (a) that the applicant must submit an application for the discharge, or (b) that a  
22 discharge permit is not required. If the Department determines that the discharge has the potential to  
23 adversely impact groundwater, the applicant is notified that an application for a discharge permit is

1 required. Upon receipt of an application, the Department determines if the application is  
2 administratively complete and provides notification to the public of the proposed discharge and the  
3 opportunity to receive additional information regarding the discharge. A staff member in the PPS is  
4 assigned to the application and begins the permitting process by evaluating the proposed discharge  
5 and drafting a discharge permit that is protective of groundwater resources. During this process, the  
6 permit writer may request additional information from the applicant to evaluate the potential impact  
7 to groundwater, the adequacy of the proposed treatment process, the operational activities proposed,  
8 and their efficacy in achieving the desired groundwater protection standards. The permit writer may  
9 reach out to independent resources, review additional studies and documentation, and conduct  
10 research to ensure that the proposed discharge is adequately protective of public health and the  
11 environment. Upon completion of the draft discharge permit, the Department provides the applicant  
12 and interested parties an opportunity to review a draft discharge permit, to submit comments on the  
13 draft discharge permit, and to request a public hearing related to the proposed discharge permit.

14

### 15 **Description of the Facility**

16 The RLWTF consists of (a) an underground collection system that conveys radioactive liquid  
17 waste (RLW) water to Technical Area (TA) 50 from generators at LANL, (b) structures at TA-50,  
18 and (c) Evaporation Tank (SET) at TA-52. The primary RLWTF structure at TA-50 is Building 50-  
19 01; it houses the primary and secondary processes for the treatment of low-level (LL) RLW, process  
20 storage tanks, facility support functions such as HVAC and compressed air, chemical laboratories,  
21 and personnel offices. Rooms 60 and 60A in Building 50-01 house treatment processes for  
22 transuranic (TRU) RLW. TA-50 structures located adjacent to Building 50-01 and associated with  
23 the RLWTF primarily provide for additional RLW water storage: 50-66 (influent), 50-248



1 (secondary waters), and 50-250 (influent).

2 The draft Discharge Permit authorizes the discharge of treated effluent to three locations; the  
3 Mechanical Evaporator System (MES) located near Building 50-01, the SET, or through an outfall in  
4 Effluent Canyon (Outfall 051), a tributary to Mortandad Canyon. The MES is co-located with the  
5 RLWTF and disposes of RLW treated effluent by mechanical evaporation. This natural gas fired  
6 evaporator has been the sole disposal method for the RLWTF for approximately seven years. The  
7 SET system is associated with the RLWTF but located at TA-52. Approximately 3500 feet of high-  
8 density polyethylene (HDPE) transfer piping connect the SET and the RLWTF. The SET is a  
9 concrete, double synthetically-lined impoundment designed to receive treated effluent from the  
10 RLWTF for disposal by evaporation. The SET was constructed and has not yet been put into service  
11 pending issuance of this Discharge Permit. Outfall 051 was the Applicants' sole discharge option  
12 until the construction of the MES. No discharges have occurred at the Outfall since 2010. Outfall  
13 051 is regulated by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (Permit No.  
14 NM0028355) issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The Applicants  
15 maintain the NPDES permit as a discharge option. Throughout this testimony the various structures  
16 associated with the RLWTF (i.e., the influent collection system, TA-50, the MES, the SET, and  
17 Outfall 051) are referred to as the "Facility."

18 The draft Discharge Permit would authorize the Applicants to treat and discharge up to  
19 40,000 gallons per day of treated RLW consisting of LL and TRU RLW water produced through  
20 activities at LANL. The volume of TRU RLW treated at the RLWTF is small, typically one percent  
21 or less of the volume of LL RLW. The draft Discharge Permit would authorize RLW to be collected  
22 via pipeline from TA-03, TA-35, TA-48, TA-50, TA-55, and TA-59 within LANL. A double-walled  
23 pipeline influent collection system conveys RLW to the RLWTF at TA-50. LL RLW is also

1 transferred to the RLWTF by truck.

2 The RLWTF treats low-level RLW via numerous processes; chemical addition, flocculation,  
3 micro filtration, ion exchange and reverse osmosis. The RLWTF has a separate treatment train for  
4 TRU waste which includes sludge solidification. This TRU waste system consists of the influent  
5 storage tanks for two forms of TRU waste stream (acidic and caustic), the associated neutralization  
6 unit, pressure filters, the final processing tanks, and other associated TRU waste stream conveyance,  
7 storage and treatment components. Sludge associated with TRU is disposed of at an off-site facility  
8 permitted to receive TRU waste. The liquid component of the TRU waste stream is combined and  
9 discharged with the RLW waste stream. Co-located with the RLWTF is the Waste Mitigation, Risk  
10 Management (WMRM) facility (Building 50-250), located about 50 meters southeast of Building 50-  
11 01. The WMRM houses six tanks with a capacity of 50,000 gallons each for the storage of LL RLW  
12 influent.

13 The RLWTF is a facility that frequently undergoes change. New facility components are  
14 planned to begin operations upon the effective date of the final Discharge Permit, specifically the  
15 WMRM and the TA-52 SET. Construction has begun of a new facility, Building TA50-230, for the  
16 treatment of LL RLW. After LL treatment has relocated to the new building, Building 50-01 will  
17 continue to house TRU RLW operations.

18

### 19 **History of the Discharge Permit and Public Participation**

20 Construction of the RLWTF began in July 1961, and the processing of RLW began in June  
21 1963. On April 3, 1996, the Department notified the Applicants that a discharge permit was  
22 required. The application (i.e., discharge plan) consists of the materials submitted by the Applicants  
23 on August 19, 1996, an updated application submitted to NMED on February 16, 2012, an

1 amendment to the application submitted to NMED on August 10, 2012, supplemental information  
2 submitted on June 6, 2016, and materials contained in the administrative record prior to issuance of  
3 this Discharge Permit. On November 1, 2007, the Applicants submitted a Notice of Intent (NOI) for  
4 the discharge of treated effluent water to the SET. NMED responded to the NOI requiring a new,  
5 up-to-date, and comprehensive application. In December 2015, the Applicants submitted a draft  
6 Closure Plan for inclusion into the Discharge Permit.

7 Public notice associated with the draft Discharge Permit occurred at three stages of the  
8 permitting process: the notification of the Department's receipt of the discharge permit application  
9 (Public Notice 1 or PN1), the notification of the availability of a draft discharge permit for public  
10 comment and for request of a public hearing (Public Notice 2 or PN2), and the notification that a  
11 hearing is to occur (Hearing Notice). Each of these notification processes took place in accordance  
12 with 20.6.2.3108 NMAC and may have occurred multiple times due to changing circumstances.

13 The notification of the Department's receipt of the discharge permit application (PN1)  
14 occurred in accordance with 20.6.2.3108.B NMAC. The Applicants posted the required signs,  
15 provided written notice to nearby property owners, and published the required display add in the  
16 local newspaper. The Department posted a notice of receipt of the application on its website, mailed  
17 notices to affected public agencies, and mailed notices to persons on general and facility specific  
18 mailing lists. PN1 included all information required of such notices as specified at 20.6.2.3108.F  
19 NMAC. DP-1132 PN1 occurred two times, first in November of 1996 and then in March of 2012.

20 The notification of the availability of a draft permit for public comment and for request of a  
21 public hearing (PN2) occurred in accordance with 20.6.2.3108.H NMAC. The Department posted a  
22 draft Discharge Permit on the Department's website, published notice in the Albuquerque Journal  
23 and the Los Alamos Monitor, mailed a notice to persons on the facility-specific mailing list, and

1 mailed a notice to affected public agencies and tribal entities. PN2 included all information required  
2 of such notices as specified at 20.6.2.3108.F and 20.6.2.3108.I NMAC, and allowed for a 30-day  
3 comment period. PN2 for DP-1132 occurred six times, primarily to provide the public with the  
4 opportunity to review a draft discharge permit revised because of comments received during the  
5 previous public comment period. DP-1132 PN2 occurred in August 2003, April 2005, August 2013,  
6 November 2013, May 2017, and March 9, 2018.

7 On May 5, 2017, the Department issued the final public notice offering the draft Discharge  
8 Permit that is the subject of this hearing, and for which the Department held multiple listening  
9 sessions and meetings, received numerous notices concerning minor modifications to the Facility as  
10 addendums to the original Discharge Permit application, and on numerous occasions requested  
11 additional information from the Applicants. On March 05, 2018, the Department re-noticed the draft  
12 Discharge Permit, correcting the previous notice by providing the current and correct version of the  
13 Closure Plan dated September 2016.

14 Upon the Department's determination that a hearing was to occur, the Department notified  
15 the public of the hearing determination by posting the notice on the Department's website,  
16 publishing a Hearing Notice in the Albuquerque Journal, the Santa Fe New Mexican, and the Los  
17 Alamos Monitor, mailing a Notice to persons on the facility-specific mailing list, and mailing a  
18 Notice to affected public agencies and tribal entities. This Hearing Notice included all information  
19 required of such notices as specified at 20.6.2.3108.L NMAC and described the time and place of the  
20 hearing and a brief description of the hearing process. Due to changes in the hearing date and  
21 location, the Department's Hearing Notices occurred on December 15, 2017, January 14, 2018, and  
22 March 9, 2018. The Department provided both English and Spanish versions of the Hearing Notices.  
23 The March 9, 2018, Hearing Notice is marked as NMED Exhibit 5

1 **Groundwater**

2 Groundwater in the vicinity of the RLWTF occurs in three zones or aquifers. These include:  
3 1) perched alluvial groundwater in canyon bottoms, which can be located less than one foot below  
4 ground level (bgl); 2) discontinuous zones of intermediate-depth perched groundwater measured at  
5 500 to 800 feet bgl; and 3) the regional aquifer beneath the RLWTF whose potentiometric surface is  
6 approximately 1300 feet bgl and whose slope is generally to the east-southeast. Groundwater  
7 monitoring and associated investigations conducted by LANL have shown a linkage between the  
8 shallow alluvial groundwater zone that first receives effluent from the RLWTF and underlying  
9 intermediate depth and regional groundwater zones. The principal hydrogeologic connection  
10 between these zones appears to occur in a relatively small area approximately 1.5 to 2 miles  
11 downstream of Outfall 051.

12 Permit Condition 36, discussed in detail below, obligates the Applicants to collect  
13 groundwater samples from a total of seven groundwater monitoring wells associated with the  
14 RLWTF, with screened intervals located in the three principal zones referenced above. Groundwater  
15 wells required by the draft Discharge Permit to be monitored include two alluvial aquifer wells  
16 (currently referred to as “replacement wells”), one intermediate-depth, perched aquifer well (MCOI-  
17 6), and four regional aquifer wells (R-1, R-14, R-46, R-60). Replacement wells (plural) is a  
18 misnomer; only one of the wells will replace MCO-3, which was destroyed in a 2013 flood in  
19 Mortandad Canyon. One new alluvial well would be located downgradient and close to Outfall 051  
20 in Effluent Canyon. The replacement well for MCO-3 would be located just downgradient of the  
21 confluence of Mortandad Canyon.

22 Monitoring well data for alluvial, intermediate-depth, and regional wells proposed in the draft  
23 Discharge Permit show contaminant concentration exceedances of human health standards at

1 20.6.2.3103 NMAC for the period 2000 to the present. The groundwater monitoring regiment  
2 proposed in the draft Discharge Permit will principally establish a baseline of these legacy  
3 contaminant concentrations to be utilized to identify statistically significant increases in constituent  
4 concentrations indicative of a non-compliant release from the RLWTF.

5 The legacy groundwater contamination in the wells proposed in the draft Discharge Permit  
6 include, or have included, total chromium in the intermediate-depth well MCOI-5 near the  
7 groundwater standard of 50 µg/L and total chromium in alluvial wells significantly below the  
8 standard, nitrate (as nitrogen) in intermediate wells generally at or slightly above the standard of 10  
9 mg/L and nitrate (as nitrogen) in alluvial wells at or below the standard of 10 mg/L, perchlorate in  
10 intermediate wells significantly above the standard and perchlorate in regional well R-15 below the  
11 standard but increasing with time, and fluoride in alluvial well MCO-7 at or below the standard of  
12 1.6 mg/L.

13 Groundwater contaminant concentration data indicate decreasing concentrations over time in  
14 the alluvial wells. This is indicative of the zone's relatively rapid response to the improvements in  
15 the treatment process at RLWTF that were put in place in 2000. Data for the intermediate-depth and  
16 regional wells indicate contaminant migration to those zones is likely to occur over the scale of  
17 decades.

18 Chromium contamination in the deeper saturated zones is likely attributable to the chromate  
19 that was used to treat cooling water at the power plant in Sandia Canyon until 1972; these earlier  
20 discharges are thought to be the source for hexavalent chromium concentrations discovered in  
21 intermediate-depth groundwater and the regional aquifer beneath Sandia and Mortandad Canyons.  
22 Laboratory data shows that total chromium concentrations in the RLWTF's effluent from 2001 to  
23 2010 did not exceed the groundwater standard of 0.05 mg/L in 20.6.2.3103.A(4) NMAC.

1           The Laboratory routinely analyzes groundwater samples to monitor water quality throughout  
2 the facility in accordance with the Interim Facility-Wide Groundwater Monitoring Plan (IFGMP)  
3 approved by the Department under the 2016 LANL Compliance Order on Consent (Consent Order).  
4 The Laboratory has conducted quarterly groundwater monitoring continuously at select alluvial wells  
5 in Mortandad Canyon since 1999 to evaluate the impacts of effluent discharges from the RLWTF  
6 though Outfall 051.

7           Interested parties have asserted that the regional groundwater monitoring wells associated  
8 with the RLWTF (i.e., R-14, R-46, and R-60) are defective, and therefore the Facility has no  
9 associated viable monitoring of the regional aquifer. Department staff, however, consider that these  
10 specific monitoring wells to be not defective and to provide representative groundwater quality data.  
11 Department staff consider the optimum approach to determining whether a monitoring well produces  
12 representative samples is to evaluate various field parameters and groundwater chemical parameters,  
13 including oxidation-reduction potential, dissolved oxygen, pH, and background concentrations of  
14 several major ions and trace elements, including total carbonate alkalinity, sulfate, arsenic,  
15 chromium, iron, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, uranium, and zinc. Chemical comparisons are  
16 made to either background or contaminated monitoring wells providing consistent representative  
17 data. Sources of representative data for evaluating groundwater samples collected from monitoring  
18 wells (background and contaminated) include springs, supply wells, and monitoring wells providing  
19 technically defensible data since the early 1990s.

20           In addition to the groundwater monitoring requirement at Permit Condition 36 mentioned  
21 above, the draft Discharge Permit would require the Applicants evaluate groundwater flow direction  
22 in the three zones on a regular basis and would require replacement or new monitoring well(s) should  
23 the existing well(s) be determined to not be located hydrologically downgradient of a discharge.

1 location or not be constructed to effectively monitor groundwater quality. (See Permit Conditions  
2 32, 34, 35).

3           Regarding the Applicants' obligation should a groundwater quality standard be exceeded or a  
4 toxic pollutant is determined to be present in groundwater associated with the RLWTF, see the  
5 discussion at Condition 37.

6

### 7 **Relationship of the Discharge Permit to the Consent Order**

8           The relationship of the Discharge Permit to the Consent Order is addressed most thoroughly  
9 at Condition 46, *Integration with the Consent Order*. Generally, the investigation and corrective  
10 action requirements for releases and potential releases of contaminants into soil and groundwater at  
11 "solid waste management units" (SWMUs) and "areas of concern" (AOCs) associated with the  
12 RLWTF and contained within the Consent Order shall be governed by the Consent Order. All but  
13 four RLWTF buildings or subunits are identified as either a SWMU or an AOC (the MES, the SET,  
14 the WMRM, and the Bottoms Disposal Tanks located at TA-50-248). Outfall 051 is considered an  
15 AOC. The Consent Order plays a significant role in the closure of the RLWTF and associated units  
16 and systems.

17

### 18 **Closure**

19           Closure is the process of controlling, minimizing, or eliminating, to the extent necessary to  
20 protect human health and the environment, the escape of facility contaminants, specifically facility  
21 influent and effluent, to groundwaters after units or systems are taken out of service.

22           Discharge permits contain standard requirements to address the closure of all or part of a  
23 facility's treatment and discharge systems. Closure typically involves: 1) the discontinued use of



1 tanks by the emptying their contents, the removal of the tank, or the backfilling of the tank; 2) the  
2 discontinued use of influent and effluent flow lines by the capping or plugging the lines, the removal  
3 of the lines, or otherwise ensuring the lines to be incapable of allowing the flow of wastewater to or  
4 from a treatment system; 3) the discontinued use of surface impoundments by the emptying the  
5 impoundment, the perforation or removal of liners, and the re-grading to surface topography; and 4)  
6 the appropriate disposal of all generated wastes. During the closure process a permittee is obligated  
7 to continue the associated groundwater monitoring and would be obligated to implement the  
8 contingency plan if it is determined that groundwater has been impacted by the facility. Discharge  
9 permits generally require the closure process be followed by a process referred to as “post-closure  
10 care,” whereby the facility groundwater monitoring continues for a prescribed period to demonstrate  
11 there is no existing or latent discharge impacting groundwater. Typically, a post-closure period lasts  
12 until groundwater monitoring demonstrates eight consecutive quarters of groundwater meeting a  
13 permit’s groundwater protection standard.

14 Attached to the draft Discharge Permit is a Closure Plan dated September 2016. This Plan  
15 includes sections addressing the following: a general overview of RLW at the Facility, a general  
16 discussion of closure objectives and the approach, discussions of the closure of individual units and  
17 systems, and other site closure activities. The Closure Plan includes tables addressing or listing; a  
18 timeline of RLWTF operations and changes, the principle LL RLW and TRU RLW structures to be  
19 closed, historic LL RLW and TRU RLW waste streams handled at the Facility. The Closure Plan  
20 tables also address: closure actions and estimated durations for LL RLW and TRU RLW,  
21 characteristics of individual treatment units, and potential wastes generated during closure and  
22 associated disposal options.

23 Closure of the Facility will occur intermittently. Though portions of the Closure Plan address

1 the consolidated closure schedule and simultaneous closure of all RLWTF units, systems, and  
2 facilities, in actuality, major facility components will likely be replaced at different times. “Many  
3 factors can contribute to this possible or likely scenario, such as differing construction and startup  
4 times, Consent Order prioritization, [and] Federal funding . . . .” (See Closure Considerations, Section  
5 3.1).

6 An overall closure sequence includes the following steps: 1) Operation ends for unit(s) or  
7 system(s); 2) In accordance with the Discharge Permit, stabilization preparations and activities  
8 commence within 120 days of cessation of operations, the Applicants submit a Stabilization Plan, the  
9 Department reviews and, if appropriate, approves the Plan, stabilization occurs, and the Applicants  
10 submit a stabilization report, and, if appropriate, the Department approves the report; 3) The unit(s)  
11 or system(s) get added to the list of SWMUs and AOCs for the RLWTF (if not already included).  
12 Closure is then planned, scheduled, and executed pursuant to requirements and processes of the  
13 Consent Order; 4) If a replacement facility component is put into operation (e.g., the new low-level  
14 treatment facility), then this Closure Plan will be revised and submitted to the Department for  
15 approval to include the replacement facility. (See Closure Approach, Section 3.2)

16 In accordance with Condition 46 of the draft Discharge Permit, closure of the RLWTF shall  
17 be conducted primarily under the Consent Order and not under the Discharge Permit. “No activities  
18 required under the Discharge Permit shall conflict with or duplicate activities required for solid  
19 waste management units (SWMUs) and areas of concern (AOCs) identified under the Consent  
20 Order.”

21 The Discharge Permit addresses closure procedures at Conditions 41, 42, 43 and 44.  
22 Condition 41 requires the submittal of a work plan describing the stabilization (e.g., no further  
23 receipt of material and no further possibility of a non-compliant release) of units or systems that

1 cease operation. Condition 42 describes the required contents of the Closure Plan attached to the  
2 Discharge Permit and describes procedures associated with the modification of the Closure Plan.  
3 Condition 43 requires quarterly closure status reports, final closure reports for individual units or  
4 systems, and a revised Closure Plan for the decommissioning of the entire RLWTF. Condition 44  
5 requires post-closure groundwater monitoring continues in Facility-specific wells for a minimum of  
6 eight consecutive quarters confirming that the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC are not exceeded and  
7 toxic pollutants in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC are not present in groundwater. Condition 40 requires,  
8 within 60 days of the effective date of the final Discharge Permit, the cessation of operation and the  
9 subsequent stabilization of seven significant units at the Facility, including large storage tanks and  
10 treatment units.

11 Condition 45 allows the Applicants to submit to the Department a written request for  
12 termination of the Discharge Permit when all closure and post-closure requirements have been met.  
13

14 **PERMIT CONDITIONS**

15 **#1 – Annual Update** - The Applicants would be obligated to submit an annual update to the  
16 Department that includes, among other things, an updated facility process description. This  
17 condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC that a discharge plan shall set forth  
18 in detail the flow characteristics of the discharge, set forth the design of the site, and set forth any  
19 additional information necessary to demonstrate that the discharge permit will not result in  
20 concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water withdrawal. This condition  
21 recognizes that there may be structural changes to the RLWTF that would not constitute a Discharge  
22 Permit modification, but may represent a design or process change that the Department should be  
23 informed of in order to appropriately oversee the Discharge Permit. This condition requires specific

1 deliverables regarding maintenance and results of other Discharge Permit requirements, such as  
2 water tightness testing, settled solids removals, and groundwater reporting.

3

4 **#2 - Notification of Changes** - The Applicants would be obligated to provide written notification to  
5 the Department of planned significant process changes in the RLWTF's collection, treatment, or  
6 disposal systems. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC that a  
7 discharge plan shall set forth in detail the flow characteristics of the discharge, set forth the design of  
8 the site, and set forth any additional information necessary to demonstrate that the discharge permit  
9 will not result in concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water withdrawal.  
10 Periodically, the Applicants may implement process improvements that would not constitute a  
11 Discharge Permit modification. This condition provides the Department sufficient time to review a  
12 proposed change prior to implementation, and establishes the relevant information the Department  
13 must receive to appropriately evaluate the change.

14

15 **#3 - Submittal of Plans and Specifications** - The Applicants would be obligated to provide plans  
16 and specifications for any Facility expansion, alteration, or process modification, prior to  
17 commencing these changes, that could constitute a permit modification (i.e., a change in discharge  
18 location, a significant change in discharge quality, or a significant change in discharge quantity). *See*  
19 20.6.2.7.P NMAC. This condition conforms in part to the requirement of 20.6.2.1202 NMAC that a  
20 permittee proposing the construction or modification of a facility that will change the character of the  
21 discharge shall file associated plans and specifications with the Department. This condition also  
22 conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC that a discharge plan shall set forth in detail  
23 any additional information necessary to demonstrate that the discharge permit will not result in

1 concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water withdrawal. This condition will allow  
2 the Department to evaluate whether a proposed change to the Facility will constitute a Discharge  
3 Permit modification as defined in 20.6.2.7.P NMAC. The condition identifies specific required  
4 submittals for the plans and specifications to demonstrate that the unit or system is designed and  
5 constructed in order to minimize the possibility of an unauthorized release of water contaminants  
6 which could directly or indirectly impact ground water quality or pose a threat to human health.

7  
8 **#4 - Construction Report** - The Applicants would be obligated to prepare a Construction Report  
9 following the construction of a unit or system that requires Department approval as specified in  
10 Condition #3. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC that a  
11 discharge plan shall set forth in detail any additional information necessary to demonstrate that the  
12 discharge permit will not result in concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water  
13 withdrawal. This condition specifies that the Construction Report include final drawings, any  
14 deviations from the approved Plan, final inspection and test results, and an associated Operations and  
15 Maintenance Manual.

16  
17 **#5 - Restricting Entry** - The Applicants would be obligated to restrict access to the Facility. This  
18 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that a discharge plan demonstrate  
19 that neither a hazard to public health nor undue risk to property will result. Adherence to this  
20 condition would prevent unauthorized persons and wildlife from encountering Facility wastes,  
21 equipment, and structures. This condition is commonly included the discharge permits issued by the  
22 Department.

23

1 **#6 - Signs** - The Applicants would be obligated to post bilingual signs on Facility perimeter fences  
2 warning that unauthorized entry poses a danger. This condition conforms to the requirement of  
3 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that a discharge plan demonstrate that neither a hazard to public health nor  
4 undue risk to property will result. This condition requires the signs be in both English and Spanish,  
5 and that the signs be clearly visible. Adherence to this condition would warn unknowing individuals  
6 of the inherent danger of encountering Facility wastes, equipment, and structures. This condition is  
7 commonly included the discharge permits issued by the Department.

8

9 **#7 - Verification of Secondary Containment** - The Applicants would be obligated to submit,  
10 within a specified time limit, verification that all Facility units and systems intended to convey, store,  
11 treat or dispose of an untreated liquid or semi-liquid waste stream have sufficient secondary  
12 containment. The purpose and forms of *secondary containment* are specified in the draft Discharge  
13 Permit. *See* Section II, *Definitions*. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C  
14 NMAC that a discharge plan shall set forth in detail the flow characteristics of the discharge, set  
15 forth the design of the site, and set forth any additional information necessary to demonstrate that the  
16 discharge permit will not result in concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water  
17 withdrawal. This condition requires secondary containment verification include certification of an  
18 operational leak detection system (i.e., a system capable of detecting the presence of an accumulated  
19 liquid in the secondary containment structure) for the unit or system. This condition also conforms  
20 to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC regarding effluent monitoring devices and monitoring  
21 in the vadose zone. The Application describes the following types of existing secondary  
22 containment: The Radioactive Liquid Waste Collection System is comprised of piping that is  
23 essentially an underground pipeline within a pipeline. The System utilizes underground vaults

1 equipped with leak detection sensors that are linked electronically to the RLWTF control room. The  
2 influent storage tanks include a steel vessel set within a below grade concrete containment vault and  
3 an aboveground steel vessel with secondary containment. Emergency influent storage at the WMRM  
4 facility's six emergency influent storage tanks includes a concrete basement that acts as secondary  
5 containment. Influent flows from the influent storage system to the low-level treatment process in  
6 Building 50-01 via underground double-walled piping. The TRU RLW collection system runs from  
7 Building 55-04 through below-grade, double-contained transfer lines to influent storage tanks in  
8 Building 50-66. A sump in Building 50-56 has a leak detector that is linked to the RLWTF control  
9 room. Adherence to this condition would minimize or eliminate unknown discharges from the  
10 Facility. The Department compromised with all parties during settlement negotiations to arrive at a  
11 timeframe of 90 days from the date the permit becomes effective to submit the Verification.

12  
13 **#8 - Water Tightness Testing** - The Applicants would be obligated to demonstrate that each unit  
14 and system intended to convey, store, treat, or dispose of a liquid or semi-liquid waste stream  
15 without secondary containment (i.e., systems managing treated RLW or effluent) is not leaking and  
16 is otherwise fit for use. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3106.C NMAC that a  
17 discharge plan shall set forth in detail the flow characteristics of the discharge, set forth the design of  
18 the site, and set forth any additional information necessary to demonstrate that the discharge permit  
19 will not result in concentrations in excess of the standards at any place of water withdrawal. This  
20 condition also conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan provide  
21 for the use of effluent monitoring devices and that a plan provide procedures for detecting failure of  
22 the discharge system. This condition specifies multiple water tightness testing procedures,  
23 dependent upon specific characteristics of the unit or system, a time-frame for submitting the results

1 of the tightness testing to the Department, a permissible leakage rate, and actions to be taken if the  
2 permissible leakage rate is exceeded. It must be considered that treated water conveyed or managed  
3 in the applicable units or systems, and particularly the water in the conveyance piping to the MES  
4 and SET, has presumably been treated to the effluent limits specified in the Discharge Permit (*See*  
5 Conditions #16 and #17), which are either the groundwater protection standards at 20.6.2.3103  
6 NMAC or standards specified in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, and which are generally  
7 consistent with the effluent limits allowed to be discharged through Outfall 051, and therefore a  
8 permissible leak would pose a very limited risk to human health. Adherence to this condition would  
9 minimize or eliminate unknown discharges from the Facility.

10  
11 **#9 - Actual or Potential Water Tightness Failure** - The Applicants would be obligated to take  
12 specific actions should a unit or system leak or in the event an inspection identifies a potential  
13 structural failure. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a  
14 discharge plan shall provide contingency plans to cope with failures of the discharge system. In the  
15 event of a leak or potential structural failure, this condition requires the Applicants to notify the  
16 Department pursuant to a specified schedule, immediately remove the unit from service, and submit  
17 a corrective action proposal for Department approval. Adherence to this condition would minimize  
18 the effect to the environment of a leak. This condition is a contingency requirement normally located  
19 in a discharge permit together with other contingencies. This permitting format is utilized so that  
20 contingency requirements in the Discharge Permit are located near related permit conditions. There  
21 are numerous other instances in this draft Discharge Permit of contingency requirements not being  
22 located in Permit Section VI.C, *Contingency Plans*.



1 **#10 - Settled Solids; Settled Solids Removal** - The Applicants would be obligated to annually  
2 inspect for the presence of settled solids in the SET. This condition conforms to the requirements of  
3 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan include a system of monitoring and reporting to verify  
4 that the discharge permit is achieving the expected results. This condition specifies the measurement  
5 technique, an allowable maximum of one-foot of settled solids, the information to be recorded during  
6 the inspection, and the contents of a settled solids removal plan to be submitted to the Department  
7 for approval. The purpose of this condition is primarily to ensure that the SET maintains its  
8 designed capacity. The Department anticipates that the primary component of settled solids in the  
9 SET will be windblown dust. This condition is commonly included by the Department in discharge  
10 permits that address surface impoundments.

11  
12 **#11 - Facility Inspections** - The Applicants would be obligated to inspect the Facility periodically  
13 for malfunctions, deterioration, leaks or spills which may be causing, or may lead to, an unauthorized  
14 release to the environment or a threat to human health. This condition conforms to the requirements  
15 of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan include a system of monitoring and reporting to verify  
16 that the discharge permit is achieving the expected results and include procedures for detecting  
17 failure of a discharge system. This condition addresses the various types of systems and units at the  
18 Facility, specifies aspects to be inspected, specifies the frequency of inspection for the various types  
19 of units, and requires a log be kept of all inspections containing specified information. This  
20 condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits.

21  
22 **#12 - Containment** - The Applicants would be obligated to initiate corrective action in the event of a  
23 potential non-compliant release into the environment from a structurally impaired unit, system, or

1 secondary containment structure. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A  
2 NMAC that a discharge plan include contingency plans to cope with the failure of the discharge  
3 system. This condition specifies actions to be performed to prevent or mitigate releases, and requires  
4 the Applicants provide the Department with a written corrective action report for Department  
5 approval.

6  
7 **#13 - Maintenance and Repair** - The Applicants would be obligated to maintain the functional and  
8 structural integrity of all units and systems at the Facility, and to insure this integrity by performing  
9 all necessary maintenance and repair. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A  
10 NMAC that a discharge plan include contingency plans to cope with the failure of the discharge  
11 system. This condition requires the Applicants to maintain a log of all maintenance and repairs  
12 performed at the Facility, and report these activities to the Department on a specified schedule.

13  
14 **#14 - Damage to Structural Integrity** - The Applicants would be obligated to remedy any  
15 deterioration, malfunction, or loss of structural integrity of a unit, system, or associated equipment or  
16 structure at the Facility. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a  
17 discharge plan include contingency plans to cope with the failure of the discharge system. This  
18 condition requires the affected unit be taken out of service as quickly as possible, requires the  
19 Applicants notify the Department orally within 24 hours, and requires the Applicants propose the  
20 repair or replacement of the compromised system or its associated components. Within 30 days after  
21 discovery, or following notification from the Department that corrective action is required, the  
22 Applicants shall submit to the Department for approval a written corrective action plan that includes  
23 a schedule for implementation and completion.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**#15 - Freeboard and Freeboard Exceedance** - The Applicants would be obligated to maintain two feet of freeboard (i.e., the vertical distance between the top of the open-top structure and the carrying capacity level of the structure) in all open units and systems that contain a liquid or semi-liquid. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that a discharge plan demonstrates that neither a hazard to public health nor undue risk to property will result. This condition has specific requirements for situations where freeboard cannot be maintained. The principle purpose of this condition is to prevent structure overtopping by wave, wind, or precipitation events. The principle open-top structure at the Facility is the SET.

**#16 - Effluent Limitations Outfall 051** - The Applicants would be obligated to ensure that discharges of treated RLW to Outfall 051 do not exceed the limits set forth in the condition. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that a discharge plan will not result in either concentrations in excess of the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC or the presence of any toxic pollutant at any place of withdrawal of water for present or reasonably foreseeable future use. This condition includes a table of chemical constituents and effluent quality limits derived principally from 20.6.2.3103 NMAC, *Standards for Ground Water*. Beyond these limits, this condition is broad in scope in that it established effluent limit for far more constituents than those listed at 20.6.2.3103 NMAC. This condition addresses limits for the toxic pollutants in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC (i.e., the concentrations listed in Table A-1 of the Department's *Risk Assessment Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation*). For any water contaminant that is not listed in Table 1 of this Discharge Permit, or in Table A-1 of the Risk Assessment Guidance, the limit shall be the most recent EPA Regional Screening Level (RSL) for residential tap water. This condition further

1 specifies that water contaminants subject to effective and enforceable limitations in NPDES Permit  
2 No. NM0028355 for discharges to Outfall 051 are exempt from the condition's limits. Nothing in  
3 this condition is intended to conflict with Condition #46.

4  
5 **#17 - Effluent Limits: MES and SET** - The Applicants would be obligated to ensure that  
6 discharges of treated RLW to the MES and SET do not exceed the limits set forth in the condition.  
7 This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that a discharge plan will not  
8 result in either concentrations in excess of the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC or the presence of  
9 any toxic pollutant at any place of withdrawal of water for present or reasonably foreseeable future  
10 use. This condition includes a table of chemical constituents and effluent quality limits derived  
11 either from 20.6.2.3103 NMAC, *Standards for Ground Water*, or from the drinking water standards  
12 set forth in the federal Safe Drinking Water Act.

13  
14 **#18 - Effluent Exceedance** - The Applicants would be obligated to respond in the event that  
15 analytical result of an effluent sample indicates an exceedance for any of the effluent limits set forth  
16 in the Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a  
17 discharge plan include a contingency plan to cope with a failure of the discharge system. This  
18 condition requires a confirmation analysis of the exceedance, which if positive, would require  
19 cessation of discharge, immediate notification to the Department, an increased sampling frequency,  
20 and the submittal of a corrective action report to the Department.

21  
22 **#19 - Personnel Qualifications** - The Applicants would be obligated to ensure that personnel  
23 responsible for the operation and maintenance and repair of the facility have adequate instruction or

1 on-the-job training to ensure the Facility is operated and maintained in compliance with the  
2 Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3106(C) NMAC that a  
3 discharge plan set forth in detail the methods the Applicants will use to comply with 20.6.2 NMAC.  
4 This condition also conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C NMAC that compliance with a  
5 discharge plan will not result in a hazard to public health nor an undue risk to property. This  
6 condition specifies procedures for which the Facility operators shall be competent, and records that  
7 must be maintained demonstrating Facility personnel qualifications. This condition is commonly  
8 included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

9  
10 **#20 - Emergency Response Procedures** - The Applicants would be obligated to establish and  
11 maintain Facility-specific emergency response procedures. This condition conforms to the  
12 requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan include a contingency plan to cope with a  
13 failure of the discharge system. This condition also conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C  
14 NMAC that compliance with a discharge plan will not result in a hazard to public health nor an  
15 undue risk to property. This condition requires procedures to respond to fires, explosions, and  
16 releases of a water contaminant. This condition requires the Applicants to maintain a list of  
17 emergency equipment, establish an evacuation procedure, describe the use of the Incident Command  
18 System (ICS), and describe the conditions requiring activation of LANL's Emergency Operations  
19 Center. This condition specifies criteria for the review and update of emergency response procedures  
20 and requires the Department be notified of changes to these procedures. LANL established the  
21 Emergency Operations Center following the Cerro Grande fire in 2000. The Department determined  
22 that LANL has an effective emergency response system after meeting with the LANL Emergency  
23 Operations Manager and reviewing LANL emergency procedures and protocols. The ICS is a

1 protocol widely used in emergency response and stands on its merits.

2

3 **#21 - Installation of Flow Meters** – The Applicants would be obligated to install flow meters on  
4 influent and effluent lines to and from the Facility, including effluent meters associated with the  
5 MES, the SET, and Outfall 051. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A  
6 NMAC that a discharge plan include a requirement regarding the installation, use, and maintenance  
7 of effluent monitoring devices. This condition also conforms to the requirement of  
8 20.6.2.3109.C(3)(c)(i) NMAC that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow monitoring  
9 so that the amount being discharged can be determined. This condition requires that the flow meters  
10 be installed within a specified period after the effective date of the Discharge Permit, requires the  
11 Applicants to report to the Department the type, calibration, and location of each flow meter. The  
12 condition requires that the Applicants determine flow volumes via an alternative means prior to  
13 installation of the meters. The ability to measure influent and effluent volumes associated with the  
14 Facility allows in part for the reconciliation of the amounts entering and leaving the Facility and the  
15 identification of significant leaks. This condition is commonly included by the Department in  
16 industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

17

18 **#22 - Calibration of Flow Meters** - The Applicants would be obligated to ascertain the accuracy of  
19 the flow meters required by this Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the requirement of  
20 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan include a requirement regarding the installation, use, and  
21 maintenance of effluent monitoring devices. This condition also conforms to the requirement of  
22 20.6.2.3109.C(3)(c)(i) NMAC that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow monitoring  
23 so that the amount being discharged can be determined. This condition requires the Applicants

1 establish a meter calibration method for each meter, specifies a periodicity for meter calibration,  
2 specifies an accuracy limit for meter types, and requires a calibration report for each flow meter be  
3 prepared at a minimum annually.  
4

5 **#23 - Methodologies** - The Applicants would be obligated to utilize specific methodologies or  
6 procedures when performing Discharge Permit required sampling and analysis. This condition  
7 conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.B NMAC specifying allowable sampling and analysis  
8 techniques within discharge permits. This condition is commonly included by the Department in  
9 industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.  
10

11 **#24 - Monitoring Reports** - The Applicants would be obligated to submit monitoring reports  
12 documenting sampling and analysis results at a specified periodicity. This condition conforms to  
13 20.6.2.3107.A(5) and (8) NMAC requiring discharge permits provide for the periodic submission of  
14 monitoring results. Other Discharge Permit conditions specify additional information to be included  
15 in these reports (e.g., influent and effluent volumes required at Conditions 25 through 27). This  
16 condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater  
17 treatment facilities.  
18

19 **#25 - Influent Volumes RLW** - The Applicants would be obligated to measure RLW influent  
20 volumes to the Facility. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC  
21 requiring that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow measurements. This condition  
22 specifies the periodicity of the measurements. This condition is commonly included by the  
23 Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23

**#26 - Influent Volumes TRU** - The Applicants would be obligated to measure TRU RLW influent volumes to the Facility. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC requiring that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow measurements. This condition specifies the periodicity of the measurements and requires influent volumes of this waste stream be measured using changes in liquid levels in associated tanks. This condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

**#27 - Discharge Volumes** - The Applicants would be obligated to measure the volume of treated wastewater discharged to each of the three discharge locations. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(1) NMAC that a discharge plan include a provision for the use of effluent monitoring devices. This condition also conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C(3)(c)(i) NMAC that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow monitoring so that the amount being discharged can be determined. This condition also conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.H NMAC requiring that a discharge plan include adequate provision for flow measurements. This condition specifies the periodicity of the measurements and requires the results be reported to the Department in quarterly reports. This condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

**#28 - Waste Tracking** - The Applicants would be obligated to maintain records of all waste streams conveyed to the Facility. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(8) NMAC that a discharge plan include a provision to ensure that there exists a system of monitoring to verify that the permit is achieving the expected results. This condition lists the waste stream specific



1 information to be recorded and requires that records be maintained at the Facility for a specific  
2 period of time.

3

4 **#29 - Effluent Sampling** - The Applicants would be obligated to sample and analyze effluent waste  
5 streams conveyed to the three discharge locations. This condition conforms to the requirement of  
6 20.6.2.3107.A(1) and (8) NMAC that a discharge plan include provisions for the use of effluent  
7 monitoring devices and a system of monitoring to verify that the permit is achieving expected results.

8 This condition also conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3109.C(3)(c)(i) NMAC that a discharge  
9 plan include a provision for sampling of effluent. This condition specifies the periodicity of effluent  
10 sampling, the analytes to be measured, and sampling procedures. This condition requires subject  
11 samples be analyzed by a laboratory accredited by the National Environmental Laboratory  
12 Accreditation Program (NELAP).

13

14 **#30 - Soil Moisture Monitoring System for the SET** - The Applicants would be obligated to install  
15 a soil moisture monitoring system for detection of unauthorized releases from the SET and for the  
16 establishment of soil moisture baseline conditions prior to initiating discharge to the SET. This  
17 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(1) and (8) NMAC that a discharge plan  
18 include provisions for the use of effluent monitoring devices and a system of monitoring to verify  
19 that the permit is achieving expected results. This condition requires the Applicants submit an  
20 associated workplan that addresses specified measurement precision for the Department's approval.  
21 This condition specifies the use of neutron probes for moisture measurements and requires a  
22 construction complete report addressing specific issues for the Department's approval. This  
23 condition requires that discharge to the SET only occur upon the Department's approval of the

1 construction complete report, requires soil moisture below the SET be measured quarterly, and  
2 requires the results of the monitoring be reported to the Department. The soil moisture monitoring  
3 system, together with the unit's leak detection system, are means to evaluate the effectiveness of the  
4 zero-liquid-discharge design of the SET.

5  
6 **#31 - Soil Moisture Monitoring System Exceedance** – The Applicants would be obligated to  
7 respond in the event that any of the leak detection systems (i.e., the soil monitoring system and the  
8 leak detection system between the two synthetic liners) associated with the SET indicate a possible  
9 release. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan  
10 shall provide contingency plans to cope with failures of the discharge system. This condition  
11 requires the Applicants take specific corrective action if there is a suspected release, including  
12 notification of the Department and identification of the source of the release. This condition requires  
13 that upon confirmation of a release, the Applicants take immediate action to cease discharge to the  
14 SET, remove all standing fluid within the SET, and to submit a corrective action plan to the  
15 Department for its approval.

16  
17 **#32 - Ground Water Flow** - The Applicants would be obligated to annually develop and submit  
18 groundwater flow direction maps for the regional, intermediate and alluvial aquifers associated with  
19 the Facility. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge  
20 plan shall provide for the use of monitoring devices for the ground water most likely to be affected  
21 by the discharge, the periodic submission to the Secretary of results obtained pursuant to any  
22 monitoring requirements in the discharge permit and the methods used to obtain these results, and a  
23 system of monitoring and reporting to verify that the permit is achieving the expected results. This

1 condition requires a potentiometric surface determination for the three aquifers below four associated  
2 canyons: Sandia, Pajarito, Ten-Site, and Mortandad. This condition is commonly included by the  
3 Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

4  
5 **#33 - Replacement of Two Existing Ground Water Monitoring Wells** - The Applicants would be  
6 obligated to replace damaged alluvial groundwater monitoring well MCO-3, and install a new  
7 alluvial groundwater monitoring well downgradient of Outfall 051. This condition conforms to the  
8 requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan shall provide for the use of monitoring  
9 devices for the ground water most likely to be affected by the discharge, and shall provide for a  
10 system of monitoring and reporting to verify that the permit is achieving the expected results. This  
11 condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a  
12 discharge permit with conditions. This condition requires the submittal of a well construction  
13 workplan containing specific information to the Department for its approval, and requires the  
14 submittal of a well completion report to the Department within a specified time.

15  
16 **#34 - Monitoring Well Location** - The Applicants would be obligated to install new monitoring  
17 wells if the Department determines existing wells are not located hydrologically downgradient of a  
18 discharge location. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a  
19 discharge plan shall provide for the use of monitoring devices for the ground water most likely to be  
20 affected by the discharge, and shall provide for a system of monitoring and reporting to verify that  
21 the permit is achieving the expected results. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC,  
22 which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions. This condition  
23 requires the submittal of a well construction workplan containing specific information to the

1 Department for its approval, and requires the submittal of a well completion report to the Department  
2 within a specified time. This condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial  
3 discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

4  
5 **#35 - Monitoring Well Construction** - The Applicants would be obligated to install new monitoring  
6 wells if the Department determines an existing well is not constructed to effectively monitor  
7 groundwater quality. This condition conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a  
8 discharge plan shall provide for the use of monitoring devices for the ground water most likely to be  
9 affected by the discharge, and shall provide for a system of monitoring and reporting to verify that  
10 the permit is achieving the expected results. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC,  
11 which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions. This condition  
12 requires the submittal of a well construction workplan to the Department consistent with the *Ground*  
13 *Water Quality Bureau Monitoring Well Construction and Abandonment Conditions*, and requires the  
14 submittal of a well completion report to the Department within a specified time. This condition is  
15 commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment  
16 facilities.

17  
18 **#36 - Ground Water Monitoring** - The Applicants would be obligated to collect groundwater  
19 samples from specific groundwater monitoring wells, on a specific periodicity, using a specific  
20 methodology, and analyze the resultant samples for specific chemical constituents. This condition  
21 conforms to the requirements of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC that a discharge plan shall provide for the use  
22 of monitoring devices for the ground water most likely to be affected by the discharge, and shall  
23 provide for a system of monitoring and reporting to verify that the permit is achieving the expected

1 results. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may  
2 approve a discharge permit with conditions. This condition requires the monitoring of a total of  
3 seven monitoring wells with screened intervals situated in the three principal aquifers below the  
4 facility. Wells referenced in the condition include two alluvial aquifer wells (currently referred to as  
5 replacement wells), one intermediate, perched aquifer well (MCOI-6), and four regional aquifer  
6 wells (R-1, R-14, R-46, R-60). This condition requires the use of specific methods to measure the  
7 groundwater potentiometric surfaces, specific methods to calculate the volume of water to be purged  
8 from the monitoring well prior to sampling, and requires the resultant samples be analyzed using an  
9 independent analytical laboratory accredited under the National Environmental Laboratory  
10 Accreditation Program. This condition does allow the Applicants to petition the Department for  
11 approval to utilize procedures or methodologies developed for the Interim Facility-Wide  
12 Groundwater Monitoring Plan in lieu of the methodologies specified in the Discharge Permit. This  
13 condition requires a quarterly groundwater monitoring report addressing specific information.

14  
15 **#37 - Ground Water Exceedance** - The Applicants would be obligated to submit a groundwater  
16 investigation/source control work plan to the Department for approval within a specified timeframe  
17 if the Department determines that a groundwater quality standard is exceeded or if a toxic pollutant is  
18 present in ground water that is potentially due to a discharge associated with the Facility. This  
19 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(10) NMAC that a discharge plan shall  
20 provide for a contingency to cope with a failure of the system. This condition also conforms to the  
21 requirement of 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC that a discharge plan provide, if data submitted pursuant to a  
22 monitoring requirement indicates that the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC are being or will be  
23 exceeded, or a toxic pollutant is present, the Department may require a discharge permit modification

1 so as to achieve compliance. This condition specifies that the groundwater investigation/source  
2 control work plan at a minimum address: the source, nature and extent of the groundwater  
3 contamination, include a proposal to mitigate the cause of the contamination, include a schedule for  
4 implementation of the work plan, and a commitment to submit an associated report to the  
5 Department. A similar condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge  
6 permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

7 20.6.2.3109.E NMAC specifies that, if the Department requires a discharge permit  
8 modification to abate water pollution, then that abatement shall be consistent with the applicable  
9 water pollution abatement requirements and provisions of Subpart 20.6.2.4000 NMAC. This  
10 condition specifies that the condition is not applicable to groundwater contamination subject to the  
11 Consent Order. The Consent Order does not address any form of contaminant release, including  
12 groundwater contamination, from four units at the Facility, including the MES, the SET, the  
13 WMRM, and the Bottoms Disposal Tanks. Therefore, the Applicants would be obligated to submit a  
14 groundwater investigation/source control work plan if the Department determines that a groundwater  
15 quality standard is exceeded in association with one of these four units. My testimony regarding the  
16 Consent Order is elaborated upon at Condition 46.

17 The Department will review groundwater data associated with the seven groundwater  
18 monitoring wells identified in Discharge Permit Condition 36. The Department will also review  
19 groundwater data from samples collected from the other monitoring wells in the vicinity of the  
20 Facility. The Applicants currently report such groundwater data to the Department in periodic  
21 monitoring reports (PMRs) in accordance with Section IV.A.6 of the Consent Order. These reports  
22 are submitted four times each year in accordance with the IFGMP. The Applicants also currently  
23 report on a monthly basis to the Department any newly detected groundwater quality standard

1 exceedances or newly detected toxic pollutants in groundwater for the entire Laboratory in  
2 accordance with the IFGMP and in accordance with Section IV.A.3.g of the Consent Order.

3  
4 **#38 - Spill or Unauthorized Release** – The Applicants would be obligated, in the event of an  
5 unauthorized release, to take measures to mitigate damage from the unauthorized release or  
6 discharge and initiate the notifications and corrective actions required in 20.6.2.1203 NMAC. This  
7 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(10) NMAC that a discharge plan shall  
8 provide a contingency to cope with a failure of the system. This condition also conforms to  
9 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with  
10 conditions, including the inclusion of the requirements at 20.6.2.1203 NMAC regarding any  
11 discharge from any facility detrimental to the environment. This condition specifies both oral and  
12 written notification procedures. This condition requires a corrective action work plan to address the  
13 release or discharge and requires implementation of the Department approved plan. This condition is  
14 commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment  
15 facilities.

16  
17 **#39 - Failures in Discharge Plan/Discharge Permit** – The Applicants would be obligated, in the  
18 event of an identified failure of the Discharge Permit and at the Department’s instance, to submit a  
19 corrective action plan for approval that addresses the failure. Alternatively, the Department may  
20 require a modification of the Discharge Permit to achieve compliance with 20.6.2 NMAC. This  
21 condition conforms to the 20.6.2.3109.E(1) NMAC allowance that the Department may require a  
22 discharge permit modification if information becomes available to the Department that 20.6.2

1 NMAC is being or may be violated. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which  
2 states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions.

3

4 **#40 - Cessation of Operation of Specific Units** – The Applicants would be obligated to cease  
5 operations at six specific units at the Facility within a specified period of time after the effective date  
6 of the Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(11) NMAC  
7 that a discharge permit provide a plan addressing the prevention of the exceedance of groundwater  
8 contaminant standards upon cessation of operation. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B  
9 NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions. This  
10 condition allows one unit (i.e., the 75,000 gallon concrete RLW influent storage tank) to, instead of  
11 being entirely taken out of service, to be utilized for emergency storage. This condition requires that  
12 for any unit undergoing closure, the Applicants implement the stabilization procedures of Condition  
13 41, including the Condition requirement to describe actions to be taken under the Consent Order to  
14 evaluate the potential impact to soil and groundwater associated with the unit. The Department  
15 includes the cessation of operation of the six specific units in the Discharge Permit because the units  
16 are single-walled units and have no effective secondary containment. This condition is considered  
17 one of the five permit conditions associated with the closure or post-closure care of units at the  
18 Facility.

19

20 **#41 - Stabilization of Individual Units and Systems** - The Applicants would be obligated to submit  
21 within a specified time period for the Department’s approval a stabilization work plan for a unit or  
22 system that has permanently ceased to operate. This condition conforms to the requirement of  
23 20.6.2.3107.A(11) NMAC that a discharge permit provide a plan addressing the prevention of the



1 exceedance of groundwater contaminant standards upon cessation of operation. This condition also  
2 conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit  
3 with conditions. The purpose of this condition is to ensure that, upon cessation of use, all units or  
4 systems at the Facility can no longer receive an influent or discharge of contaminated wastewater and  
5 the unit or system no longer has the inadvertent potential of releasing such wastewater. This  
6 condition requires the stabilization work plan include specific information including the actions to be  
7 taken under the Consent Order to evaluate the potential impact to soil and groundwater associated  
8 with the unit, and includes a schedule for implementation. This condition requires the Applicants to  
9 provide a report to the Department describing the implementation of the stabilization work plan.  
10 This condition applies to all units or systems at the Facility regardless of when operations cease at  
11 the unit or system. The stabilization of individual units or systems at the Facility shall be considered  
12 “partial closure” of the Facility and shall not be considered “final closure” or “post-closure care” and  
13 shall therefore not be considered grounds for termination of the Discharge Permit. This condition is  
14 considered one of the five permit conditions associated with the closure or post-closure care of units  
15 at the Facility. This condition was included in the Discharge Permit to allow for specific units or  
16 systems to be appropriately taken out of service by limiting potential future harm to human health or  
17 the environment by the unit or system.

18 Closure Plan Section 3.1 states “[s]tabilization will include emptying the units of solids and  
19 liquids, and isolation so new wastes cannot be introduced to the units. The unit may not be  
20 physically decommissioned or removed, but it will pose no threat to the environment or  
21 groundwater.”

22

1 **#42 - Closure Plan** – This condition simply references a closure plan attached to the Discharge  
2 Permit ( Attachment I). This condition requires the Applicants ensure the closure plan includes  
3 specific information or actions to be taken to decommission, demolish and remove each unit or  
4 system, including details on decontamination, reclamation, monitoring, waste disposal, monitoring  
5 and investigation activities to be undertaken during closure. This condition requires the Applicants  
6 request amendment of the attached Closure Plan if necessary. This condition requires the Applicants  
7 provide annual updates of modifications to the Closure Plan and provides a 30-day public comment  
8 period regarding an amended Closure Plan.

9  
10 **#43 - Final Closure** - The Applicants would be obligated to notify the Department that closure  
11 processes will commence, to report closure progress to the Department periodically, and, upon the  
12 Applicants' determination to discontinue use of the Facility, to submit a revised closure plan. This  
13 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(11) NMAC that a discharge permit provide  
14 a plan addressing the prevention of the exceedance of groundwater contaminant standards upon  
15 cessation of operation. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the  
16 Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions. The intermittent nature of the Facility's  
17 closure process is described in the Closure Plan portion of my testimony below.

18  
19 **#44 - Post-Closure Ground Water Monitoring** - The Applicants would be obligated to continue  
20 monitoring groundwater for a minimum of eight consecutive quarters after final closure. This  
21 condition conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(11) NMAC that a discharge permit provide  
22 a plan addressing the prevention of the exceedance of groundwater contaminant standards upon  
23 cessation of operation and through post-closure. This condition specifies a response action should

1 post-closure groundwater monitoring indicate a recent release from the Facility. This condition  
2 specifies that the Department must concur with the Applicants' determination that post-closure  
3 groundwater monitoring meets the condition's performance standards. This condition requires the  
4 plugging and abandonment of Facility groundwater monitoring wells as a post-closure action.

5  
6 **#45 – Termination** - The Applicants would have the option to request termination of the Discharge  
7 Permit upon successful completion of all closure and post-closure requirements. The Applicants  
8 would be obligated to submit an abatement plan to the Department pursuant to 20.6.2.4104 NMAC  
9 should, after termination of the Discharge Permit, any standard of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC is or will be  
10 exceeded should a toxic pollutant be or will be present in groundwater. This condition conforms to  
11 the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A(11) that the obligations of the closure plan survive the termination  
12 or expiration of a discharge permit. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which  
13 states that the Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions. This condition also  
14 conforms to the 20.6.2.3109.F NMAC requirement that, should a discharge permit expire or  
15 terminate, and should a groundwater protection standard be or will be violated, the Department may  
16 require the Applicants to submit an abatement plan pursuant to 20.6.2.4104 and 20.6.2.4106.A  
17 NMAC.

18  
19 **#46 - Integration with the Consent Order** – The Applicants would be obligated to perform  
20 corrective action (e.g., investigation, cleanup) for potential and actual releases of contaminants into  
21 soils and groundwater at SWMUs and AOCs at the Facility under the Consent Order and not under  
22 this Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the Consent Order.

23

1 The Consent Order sets forth a process for characterizing the nature and extent of contaminant  
2 releases, characterizing the risks to human health and the environment resulting from these releases,  
3 and mitigating associated unacceptable risks. The Consent Order principally addresses corrective  
4 action for past releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents at LANL and replaces the  
5 standard RCRA corrective action provisions of a RCRA permit. The Consent Order addresses all  
6 Solid Waste Management Units (SWMUs and AOCs listed in Table K-1 of the LANL RCRA  
7 Permit). The Consent Order fulfills the requirements for, among other things, corrective actions for  
8 releases of groundwater contaminants listed at 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and toxic pollutants listed at  
9 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC. The Consent Order requires the Applicants monitor groundwater in all  
10 applicable aquifers in accordance with Department-approved annual updates to the IFGMP.

11 The Consent Order does not address: newly discovered releases of hazardous waste or hazardous  
12 constituents from hazardous waste management units at the Facility, any corrective action conducted  
13 to address releases of hazardous waste or hazardous constituents that occur or are discovered after  
14 the date on which the Consent Order terminates, and newly-created SWMUs or AOCs from non-  
15 RCRA permitted operations.

16 SWMUs and AOCs being addressed under the Consent Order associated with the RLWTF  
17 and currently undergoing corrective action or with corrective delayed include: the RLWTF (Building  
18 50-1 or SWMU 50-001(a)), the active RLW waste lines connected to Building 50-1 (AOC 50-001(b)),  
19 the concrete vault containing waste tanks (Building 50-2 or SWMU 50-002(a)), the vaulted  
20 underground waste tank (50-67) and associated inlet and outlet lines (SWMU 50-002(b)), the vaulted  
21 underground waste tank (50-68) and inlet and outlet lines (SWMU 50-002(c)), the decommissioned  
22 aboveground nitric acid tank (50-5 or AOC 50-002(d)), the former underground RLW waste lines  
23 connected to Building 50-1 (SWMU 50-004(a)), the decommissioned underground vault (50-3 or

1 SWMU 50-004(b)), the former waste lines connected to vault 50-3 (SWMU 50-004(c)), and Outfall  
2 051 (SWMU 50-006(d)).

3 Facility units not addressed under the Consent Order and therefore, subject to the contingency  
4 requirements of the Discharge Plan include: MES located at TA-50-257, the SET located at TA-52,  
5 the WMRM located at TA-50-250, and the Bottoms Disposal Tanks located at TA-50-248.

6  
7 **#47 - Approvals** – This condition acknowledges the Department’s obligation to review and respond  
8 to Applicants’ submissions identified in the Discharge Permit as requiring the Department’s  
9 approval. This condition acknowledges the Department’s obligation to inform the Applicants of the  
10 Department’s rationale for its response.

11  
12 **#48 - Record Keeping** – The Applicants would be obligated to maintain a written record of specific  
13 information and make those records available to the Department upon request. This condition  
14 conforms to the requirement of 20.6.2.3107.A NMAC regarding record retention and the requirement  
15 of 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC regarding making records available to Department personnel. This  
16 condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a  
17 discharge plan with conditions. This condition requires the maintenance of records regarding  
18 numerous subjects relevant to the Discharge Permit including operational data, monitoring results  
19 and laboratory analyses. A similar condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial  
20 discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

21  
22 **#49 - Electronic Posting** – The Applicants would be obligated to post specific documents to the  
23 Laboratory’s Electronic Public Reading Room within a specified number of days. This condition

1 conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a discharge plan  
2 with conditions. This condition memorializes specific documents the Applicants have voluntarily  
3 agreed to post to the Electronic Public Reading Room.

4  
5 **#50 - Inspection and Entry** – The Applicants would be obligated to allow Department personnel  
6 reasonable inspection of the Facility and associated operations that are the subject of this Discharge  
7 Permit. This condition conforms to the 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC requirement that a discharger allow  
8 an authorized representative of the Department to inspect any treatment works, monitoring, and  
9 analytical equipment. A similar condition is commonly included by the Department in industrial  
10 discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

11  
12 **#51 - Duty to Provide Information** – The Applicants would be obligated to allow Department  
13 personnel access to all records required by the Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the  
14 20.6.2.3107.D NMAC requirement that a discharger allow an authorized Department representative  
15 to inspect and copy any required records. A condition similar to this is commonly included by the  
16 Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

17  
18 **#52 - Modification and Amendments-** The Applicants would be obligated to notify and obtain  
19 approval from the Department of any proposal to change the discharge volume, the location of  
20 discharge, or the character of water received, treated or discharged. This condition conforms to the  
21 20.6.2.3107.C NMAC requirement that a discharger shall notify the Department of any facility  
22 expansion, production increase or process modification that would result in any significant  
23 modification in the discharge or water contaminants. This condition also conforms to the

1 20.6.2.3109.G allowance that a discharge permit may be modified at the request of the discharger. A  
2 condition similar to this is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for  
3 wastewater treatment facilities.

4  
5 **#53 - Extensions of Time** – The Applicants would have the option to seek an extension of time to  
6 fulfill a Discharge Permit requirement provided a request demonstrates good cause and provides the  
7 basis for the extension. This condition also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the  
8 Secretary may approve a discharge permit with conditions.

9  
10 **#54 - Civil Penalties** – The Applicants would be obligated to adhere to all requirements and  
11 conditions of the Discharge Permit or be subject to a civil enforcement action. This condition  
12 conforms to New Mexico’s Water Quality Act, NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-10 and 74-6-10.1. A condition  
13 similar to this is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for  
14 wastewater treatment facilities.

15  
16 **#55 - Criminal Penalties** – The Applicants would be obligated to refrain from performing criminal  
17 acts, including making false representations in a document required under the Water Quality Act, or  
18 be considered guilty and being sentenced in accordance with the provisions of NMSA 1978, § 31-18-  
19 15. This condition conforms to the provisions of NMSA 1978, §§ 74-6-10.2.A through 74-6-10.2.F.  
20 A condition similar to this is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits  
21 for wastewater treatment facilities.

1 **#56 - Compliance with Other Laws** – The Applicants would be obligated to, in addition to  
2 complying with the Discharge Permit, comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws. A  
3 condition similar to this is commonly included by the Department in industrial discharge permits for  
4 wastewater treatment facilities.

5  
6 **#57 - Liability** – The Applicants (i.e., the owner and operator as identified in the Application) are  
7 considered by the Department to have joint and several liability for all obligations in the Discharge  
8 Permit. This condition conforms to Sections 74-6-5.A and 74-6-10 of the WQA.

9  
10 **#58 - Right to Appeal** – The Applicants have the right to timely petition the WQCC for a permit  
11 review, pursuant to Section 74-6-5.O of the WQA. A condition similar to this is commonly included  
12 by the Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

13  
14 **#59 - Transfer of Ownership** - The Applicants would be obligated, prior to the transfer of any  
15 ownership, control, or possession of the Facility or any portion thereof, to notify the transferee of the  
16 existence of the Discharge Permit. This condition conforms to the 20.6.2.3111 NMAC requirements  
17 regarding the transfer of a discharge permit. A condition similar to this is commonly included by the  
18 Department in industrial discharge permits for wastewater treatment facilities.

19  
20 **#60 - Permit Fees** - The Applicants would be obligated, upon approval of the Discharge Permit, to  
21 pay a permit fee. This condition conforms to the 20.6.2.3114 NMAC requirement to pay a permit  
22 fee, and also conforms to 20.6.2.3109.B NMAC, which states that the Secretary may approve a  
23 discharge permit with conditions.



1 **CONCLUSION**

2           The Department has considered comments from both the Applicants and interested parties in  
3 the development of this Discharge Permit. I assert that the draft Discharge Permit has appropriately  
4 been altered to address those comments. I further assert that the draft Discharge Permit demonstrates  
5 that neither a hazard to public health nor undue risk to property will result, and that the Secretary  
6 should approve the draft Discharge Permit as provided. This concludes my written direct testimony.

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
NEW MEXICO ENVIRONMENT DEPARTMENT**

The New Mexico Environment Department (NMED) will hold a public hearing beginning at 9:00 a.m. on April 19, 2018, and continuing on as needed, at the Fuller Lodge Art Center, Pajarito Room, located at 2132 Central Avenue, in Los Alamos, New Mexico. This hearing is being held in lieu of the public hearing previously scheduled for January 17, 2018. The hearing will consider the proposed ground water discharge permit (Discharge Permit or DP-1132) prepared in response to a discharge plan submitted by the United States Department of Energy and Los Alamos National Security, LLC (DOE/LANS or Applicants). The Hearing Officer will provide opportunities for general oral statements or non-technical testimony from members of the public before the conclusion of the hearing.

**Name of the Applicants:** United States Department of Energy and Los Alamos National Security, LLC. (DOE/LANS)

**Location of the Discharge:** The discharge is located within Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), approximately 1.5 miles south of Los Alamos, New Mexico, in Sections 16, 17, 20, 21 and 22, Township 19N, Range 06E, Los Alamos County.

**Activities Which Produce the Discharge:** The Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility (RLWTF) is a wastewater treatment facility that receives and treats radioactive liquid waste (RLW) from waste generating locations at LANL. The Discharge Permit authorizes the use of the RLWTF's multiple systems and associated units, including: the influent collection system; the influent storage system, i.e., the Waste Management Risk Mitigation Facility (WMRM); the low-level radioactive liquid waste treatment system; the transuranic wastewater treatment system; and the secondary treatment system. RLW treatment processes include chemical treatment in a reaction tank, filtration, ion exchange, and reverse osmosis. The Discharge Permit authorizes the discharge of treated water via the Mechanical Evaporator System (MES) and the Solar Evaporative Tank (SET) at TA-52. The discharge of treated water at an outfall (Outfall 051) is authorized by a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pursuant to the federal Clean Water Act Section 402, 33 U.S.C § 1342.

**Quality, Quantity, and Flow Characteristics of the Discharge:** Up to 40,000 gallons per day may be discharged via the three processes identified above. The discharge may contain water contaminants with concentrations above the standards of 20.6.2.3103 NMAC and may contain toxic pollutants as defined in 20.6.2.7.WW NMAC.

**Depth to Groundwater:** Groundwater most likely to be affected ranges from depths of approximately one foot to 1,306 feet, and has a total dissolved solids concentration ranging from approximately 162 to 255 milligrams per liter.

**Hearing Procedures:** The hearing will be conducted pursuant to the NMED Permit Procedures regulations, 20.1.4 NMAC, and the NMED Ground and Surface Water Protection regulations, 20.6.2.3110 NMAC. Any member of the public may attend the hearing and present relevant non-

technical testimony, orally or in writing, and to examine witnesses testifying at the hearing. To be a party or to present technical testimony, a person must follow the procedures below:

**Entry of Appearance Required to be a Party:** Any person who wishes to be a party shall file with the Hearing Clerk, and serve upon all other parties of record, including NMED and the Applicants, an *Entry of Appearance* on or before **April 9, 2018**.

**Statement of Intent to Present Technical Testimony Required:** Any person who wishes to present technical evidence, data, or testimony at the hearing shall file with the Hearing Clerk and serve on the Applicants, NMED, and all other parties of record a *Statement of Intent to Present Technical Testimony* on or before **April 9, 2018**, pursuant to 20.6.2.3110.C NMAC. A timely filed Statement of Intent shall be considered an Entry of Appearance. The Statement of Intent must comply with the requirements in 20.1.4.300 NMAC and 20.6.2.3110.C NMAC and shall include: the name of the person filing the statement, whether the person filing the statement supports or opposes the proposed permit, the name/address/affiliation/work background/educational background of each witness, the estimated length of direct testimony of each witness, a list of exhibits to be offered into evidence at the hearing with a copy of each exhibit that is not already part of the Record Proper, a list of all technical materials – and information where the material can be obtained – relied upon by each witness in making a technical statement of fact or opinion and an explanation of the basis for such an opinion, and the full written direct testimony of each witness including any opinions to be offered by such witness and an explanation of the basis for that opinion.

**Failure to file a timely Entry of Appearance or Statement of Intent to Present Technical Testimony** shall preclude a person from being a party to the proceeding and from presenting technical testimony, but shall not preclude a person from presenting a general written or oral statement or non-technical testimony in the proceeding.

**Final Determination on Permit by NMED:** The Secretary of NMED will make a final determination approving, conditionally approving, or disapproving DP-1132 based on the administrative record for the permit application, public comment, and the public hearing.

**Documents Filed with Hearing Clerk:** All documents that need to be filed with the Hearing Clerk shall be submitted to: Pam Castaneda, Hearing Clerk, NMED, P.O. Box 5469, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502, (505) 827-2425.

**Documents Served on NMED:** All documents that need to be served on NMED shall be sent to: John Verheul, NMED Office of General Counsel, 121 Tijeras Avenue NE, Ste 1000, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102, or John.Verheul@state.nm.us.

**Further Information and NMED Contact:** For further information on DP-1132 and the public hearing, or to be placed on the facility-specific mailing list, please contact Steve Pullen, NMED Ground Water Quality Bureau (GWQB), P.O. Box 5469, 1190 St. Francis Drive, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502-5469, at (505) 827-2962, or at steve.pullen@state.nm.us. The administrative record and copies of the proposed permit can be viewed at the GWQB.

If any person requires assistance, an interpreter or auxiliary aid to participate in this process, please contact Pam Castaneda at (505) 827-2425, or submit a written request to Ms. Castaneda, at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the hearing at NMED, P.O. Box 5469, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87502, or Pam.Castaneda@state.nm.us.

NMED does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, age or sex in the administration of its programs or activities, as required by applicable laws and regulations. NMED is responsible for coordination of compliance efforts and receipt of inquiries concerning non-discrimination requirements implemented by 40 C.F.R. Part 7, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. If you have any questions about this notice or any of NMED's non-discrimination programs, policies or procedures, you may contact: Kristine Pintado, Non-Discrimination Coordinator, New Mexico Environment Department, 1190 St. Francis Dr., Suite N4050, P.O. Box 5469, Santa Fe, NM 87502, (505) 827-2855, nd.coordinator@state.nm.us. If you believe that you have been discriminated against with respect to a NMED program or activity, you may contact the Non-Discrimination Coordinator identified above.

**Transcripts of Hearing.** Pursuant to 20.6.2.3110.J NMAC, NMED will make an audio recording of the hearing. If any person requests a written transcript or certified copy of the audio recording, the requestor shall pay the cost of the transcription or audio copying.